

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR B1 (2016) SECONDARY CITIES
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	50 645 617	49 952 631	18 651 467	36.8%	11 760 548	23.2%	11 882 162	23.8%	9 865 180	19.7%	52 159 357	104.4%	9 854 928	92.8%	-1%
Property rates	7 567 139	7 542 982	2 346 987	31.0%	1 647 383	21.8%	1 363 913	18.1%	1 801 896	23.9%	7 160 187	94.9%	1 463 534	92.4%	23.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	71 432	2 998	22 831	32.0%	10 963	15.3%	14 782	94.3%	16 417	547.7%	64 993	1 574.2%	57 618	278.4%	(71.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	19 667 270	18 511 276	10 224 960	52.0%	4 705 976	23.9%	5 904 437	31.9%	4 017 925	21.7%	24 853 299	134.3%	4 173 728	91.3%	(8.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	6 517 087	6 765 434	1 359 705	20.9%	1 590 187	24.4%	1 386 641	20.5%	1 320 957	19.5%	5 657 489	83.6%	1 355 538	92.4%	(2.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 416 283	2 321 943	616 087	25.5%	486 909	20.2%	423 911	18.3%	544 798	23.5%	2 071 704	89.2%	528 378	97.1%	3.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 905 725	1 850 053	521 837	27.4%	369 745	19.4%	327 428	17.7%	466 991	25.2%	1 686 001	91.1%	378 581	98.3%	23.4%
Service charges - other	73 382	50 877	84 142	114.7%	35 547	48.4%	9 224	18.1%	8 950	17.6%	137 864	271.0%	42 904	(82.7%)	(79.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	267 739	244 149	47 219	17.6%	45 996	17.2%	57 987	23.8%	11 783	4.8%	162 906	66.8%	75 665	94.5%	(84.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	348 580	360 473	64 573	18.5%	84 757	24.3%	99 600	27.6%	113 986	31.6%	362 916	100.1%	44 798	99.5%	20.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 064 859	1 209 498	321 284	30.2%	370 616	34.8%	300 061	24.8%	308 294	25.5%	1 300 255	107.5%	326 294	118.4%	(5.5%)
Dividends received	74	74	1 337	1 796.9%	53	71.6%	53	71.6%	1	1.4%	434	583.5%	14	31.3%	(92.7%)
Fines	635 042	619 125	23 886	3.8%	85 105	13.4%	29 110	4.7%	160 775	27.7%	278 873	45.0%	25 485	22.2%	452.4%
Licences and permits	135 616	309 508	16 321	12.0%	31 015	22.9%	45 208	14.6%	148 005	47.8%	240 550	77.7%	19 794	92.2%	64.7%
Agency services	321 693	110 581	87 653	27.2%	83 597	26.0%	21 481	19.4%	(57 078)	(51.6%)	135 653	122.1%	109 520	93.7%	(152.1%)
Transfers recognised - operational	7 994 860	7 982 417	2 643 251	33.1%	2 005 590	25.1%	1 730 304	21.7%	610 243	7.6%	9 989 389	87.6%	720 771	95.9%	(15.3%)
Other own revenue	1 532 033	1 984 301	265 542	17.3%	188 862	12.3%	157 302	8.0%	383 012	19.3%	994 728	50.6%	274 873	75.0%	39.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	126 782	107 841	3 851	3.0%	18 226	14.4%	11 730	10.9%	28 226	26.2%	62 033	57.5%	7 434	38.8%	279.7%
Operating Expenditure	51 377 325	51 856 825	8 777 274	17.1%	10 520 550	20.5%	8 811 782	17.0%	11 769 175	22.3%	39 878 781	76.9%	10 888 550	86.6%	8.1%
Employee related costs	12 309 390	12 379 316	2 451 393	19.9%	1 034 617	24.7%	2 688 163	21.7%	2 638 566	27.7%	10 812 738	87.3%	2 712 456	97.3%	(2.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	576 563	591 450	118 332	20.5%	134 965	22.4%	129 129	23.5%	142 000	24.0%	534 426	90.4%	140 804	96.3%	8%
Debt impairment	4 462 581	3 406 112	259 494	5.8%	139 997	3.1%	(3 588)	(1.7%)	578 844	16.1%	974 760	27.0%	251 583	32.2%	130.1%
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 235 812	5 940 601	475 344	12.9%	847 429	16.2%	426 018	10.7%	821 742	14.2%	2 960 533	51.0%	779 859	74.1%	6.7%
Finance charges	970 431	922 312	138 760	14.3%	228 438	23.5%	138 942	15.1%	368 496	40.0%	874 636	94.8%	194 307	92.2%	89.6%
Bulk purchases	17 609 537	17 494 306	3 580 900	20.3%	3 680 852	20.9%	3 214 172	18.4%	4 187 400	23.9%	14 663 324	83.8%	3 712 028	90.3%	12.8%
Other Materials	1 567 910	1 244 406	142 528	9.1%	385 588	24.6%	93 882	7.5%	234 515	18.9%	856 513	68.6%	436 575	85.9%	(46.3%)
Contracted services	3 516 373	4 832 656	575 713	16.4%	1 064 975	20.3%	1 902 820	22.6%	1 561 169	32.3%	4 296 677	88.9%	1 037 148	89.3%	50.4%
Transfers and grants	330 933	251 206	84 641	25.6%	87 319	30.4%	43 521	17.3%	70 500	28.1%	285 981	113.8%	99 049	88.1%	(28.8%)
Other expenditure	4 794 991	4 677 021	749 809	15.6%	914 280	19.1%	778 021	16.6%	1 119 700	23.9%	3 561 810	76.2%	1 524 006	95.6%	(26.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 805	17 800	360	12.8%	90	3.2%	699	3.9%	36 243	203.6%	37 392	71.0%	(4)	722.4%	(835.18%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(731 708)	(1 904 194)	9 874 193		1 239 998		3 070 379		(1 903 995)		12 280 576		(1 033 622)		
Transfers recognised - capital	4 512 966	4 976 807	419 748	9.3%	788 442	17.5%	697 000	14.0%	755 058	15.2%	2 660 248	53.5%	773 229	48.4%	(2.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	52 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 833 802	3 072 613	10 293 941		2 028 440		3 767 380		(1 148 938)		14 940 823		(260 398)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 833 802	3 072 613	10 293 941		2 028 440		3 767 380		(1 148 938)		14 940 823		(260 398)		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 833 802	3 072 613	10 293 947		2 028 440		3 767 380		(1 148 938)		14 940 829		(260 398)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 833 802	3 072 613	10 293 947		2 028 440		3 767 380		(1 148 938)		14 940 829		(260 398)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Category	2017/18															2016/17			O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
	R thousands																		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																			
Source of Finance	7 802 129	8 436 502	758 399	9.7%	1 706 805	21.9%	1 374 854	16.3%	2 134 850	25.3%	5 974 908	70.8%	2 608 792	65.2%	(18.2%)				
National Government	4 339 574	4 503 469	484 739	11.2%	915 626	21.1%	775 759	17.2%	1 122 024	24.9%	3 298 148	73.2%	1 357 614	75.0%	(17.4%)				
Provincial Government	198 134	432 272	37 846	19.1%	55 134	27.8%	27 365	6.3%	107 614	24.9%	227 958	52.7%	109 966	56.6%	(2.1%)				
District Municipality	20 238	20 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 702	11.7%	(100.0%)				
Other transfers and grants	33 208	25 503	22 804	68.7%	80 564	242.6%	32 977	129.3%	39 464	154.7%	175 810	689.4%	214	5.4%	18 358.6%				
Transfers recognised - capital	4 591 153	4 981 482	545 389	11.9%	1 051 324	22.9%	836 102	16.8%	1 269 101	25.5%	3 701 917	74.3%	1 469 496	72.6%	(13.6%)				
Borrowing	1 231 284	1 035 880	80 734	6.6%	296 528	24.1%	206 931	20.0%	331 216	32.0%	915 410	88.4%	545 318	56.7%	(39.3%)				
Internally generated funds	1 874 682	2 279 175	119 404	6.4%	343 233	18.3%	314 048	13.8%	554 941	24.3%	1 331 626	58.4%	568 888	54.4%	(2.4%)				
Public contributions and donations	105 009	139 966	12 872	12.3%	15 720	15.0%	17 773	12.7%	(20 408)	(14.6%)	25 956	18.5%	25 169	76.1%	(181.1%)				
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	7 802 129	8 436 502	758 399	9.7%	1 706 805	21.9%	1 374 854	16.3%	2 134 850	25.3%	5 974 908	70.8%	2 608 792	65.2%	(18.2%)				
Governance and Administration	504 612	642 660	31 819	6.3%	80 686	16.0%	140 546	21.9%	169 789	26.4%	422 839	65.8%	132 960	52.0%	27.7%				
Executive & Council	121 185	71 473	1 806	1.5%	14 362	11.9%	(7 824)	(10.9%)	10 943	15.3%	19 287	27.0%	14 464	23.9%	(44.3%)				
Budget & Treasury Office	264 370	147 900	6 649	2.5%	20 102	7.6%	22 374	15.1%	39 054	26.4%	88 179	59.6%	26 824	32.3%	45.6%				
Corporate Services	119 057	423 288	23 363	19.6%	46 221	38.8%	125 996	29.8%	119 792	28.3%	315 373	74.5%	91 672	77.7%	30.7%				
Community and Public Safety	651 103	745 356	43 511	6.7%	101 660	15.6%	66 911	9.0%	252 811	33.9%	464 894	62.4%	255 685	61.4%	(1.1%)				
Community & Social Services	255 899	198 997	15 142	5.9%	27 774	10.9%	24 965	12.5%	61 166	30.7%	129 048	64.8%	70 242	52.0%	(12.9%)				
Sport And Recreation	215 916	202 610	19 152	8.9%	41 577	19.3%	22 700	11.2%	52 585	26.0%	126 014	67.1%	115 214	71.6%	(54.4%)				
Public Safety	49 262	66 354	6 089	12.4%	7 086	14.4%	6 206	9.4%	22 261	33.5%	41 641	62.8%	36 225	91.4%	(38.5%)				
Housing	111 887	276 963	3 116	2.8%	24 809	22.2%	13 189	4.8%	116 718	42.1%	157 832	67.9%	133 657	60.0%	(26.8%)				
Health	18 180	432	78	4.3%	414	23.6%	(1 074)	(81)	(24 763)	(100)	88	4.7%	847	47.2%	(710.3%)				
Economic and Environmental Services	2 492 677	2 889 784	376 248	15.1%	692 573	27.8%	469 461	16.2%	642 990	22.3%	2 181 272	75.5%	971 789	74.8%	(33.8%)				
Planning and Development	310 174	625 990	67 375	21.7%	114 241	36.8%	108 180	17.3%	154 539	24.7%	444 345	71.0%	169 898	132.0%	(9.0%)				
Road Transport	2 173 514	2 247 310	308 614	14.2%	578 087	26.6%	360 629	16.5%	485 611	21.6%	1 732 941	77.1%	766 846	69.1%	(19.1%)				
Environmental Protection	6 988	14 484	299	2.9%	286	2.7%	942	7.0%	2 900	20.6%	3 986	24.7%	5 004	34.3%	(43.3%)				
Trading Services	4 027 672	3 986 196	306 248	7.6%	828 908	20.6%	697 425	17.5%	1 045 607	26.2%	2 878 189	72.2%	1 244 698	61.8%	(16.0%)				
Electricity	996 066	875 030	30 881	3.1%	141 620	16.2%	136 362	15.5%	276 965	31.7%	586 127	67.0%	296 278	62.0%	(6.1%)				
Water	7 653 730	1 927 817	168 991	9.6%	464 618	24.3%	360 322	15.9%	377 643	19.6%	1 317 254	68.2%	557 845	46.0%	(32.3%)				
Waste Water Management	1 780 485	1 055 419	16 885	0.9%	198 293	14.8%	224 340	21.7%	330 645	30.6%	880 864	83.1%	349 631	78.9%	(44.3%)				
Waste Management	85 991	127 731	2 831	3.3%	2 977	2.5%	30 061	23.5%	36 572	28.6%	93 841	73.5%	21 244	48.6%	72.2%				
Other	126 066	172 506	574	0.3%	2 437	2.6%	51	0.3%	23 655	13.7%	27 715	16.1%	21 690	546.3%					

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	49 819 433	49 534 583	12 004 014	24.1%	10 748 150	21.6%	9 712 002	19.6%	6 378 367	12.9%	38 842 533	78.4%	8 836 324	102.3%	(27.8%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 808 175	7 555 623	1 375 599	20.2%	1 312 451	19.3%	1 405 479	18.6%	1 279 510	16.9%	5 373 040	71.1%	1 342 630	98.4%	(4.7%)
Service charges	27 097 486	25 628 566	4 489 949	17.3%	5 078 093	18.7%	4 268 242	16.7%	3 886 713	15.2%	17 922 997	69.9%	5 374 085	92.4%	(27.7%)
Other revenue	2 536 388	2 916 566	1 641 685	64.7%	1 000 677	39.5%	996 724	34.2%	453 999	15.6%	4 003 085	140.3%	1 465 505	205.4%	(69.4%)
Government - operating	7 783 709	7 528 328	2 744 513	35.3%	2 017 671	25.9%	1 721 560	22.5%	1 133 572	15.5%	6 597 317	87.6%	1 888 953	94.9%	(39.9%)
Government - capital	4 619 258	4 802 391	1 322 807	28.6%	1 078 932	23.4%	1 048 714	21.8%	215 195	4.5%	3 665 648	76.3%	80 558	101.0%	(16.1%)
Interest	974 343	1 089 702	228 790	23.5%	260 327	26.7%	271 172	24.7%	430 135	39.1%	1 190 424	108.3%	364 528	116.2%	(19.8%)
Dividends	(41 902 407)	74 406	671	904.6%	84 811	20.0%	-	109	2.5%	(757)	(17.2%)	22	55.3%	14	16.3%
Payments	(41 902 407)	(41 433 004)	(9 904 916)	23.6%	(8 988 208)	21.5%	(7 355 354)	17.8%	(6 497 774)	15.7%	(32 746 252)	79.0%	(8 587 445)	101.7%	(24.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(40 714 526)	(39 222 761)	(9 783 218)	24.0%	(8 668 789)	21.3%	(7 197 150)	18.3%	(6 225 149)	15.9%	(31 874 306)	81.3%	(8 311 797)	102.1%	(25.1%)
Finance charges	(863 707)	(1 285 388)	(50 264)	5.8%	(254 608)	29.5%	(126 082)	9.8%	(220 971)	17.2%	(661 904)	50.7%	(224 797)	94.6%	(5.9%)
Transfers and grants	(324 173)	(924 856)	(71 435)	22.0%	(84 811)	20.0%	(12 123)	3.5%	(1 165)	5.6%	(220 023)	23.8%	(40 863)	63.3%	(25.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 917 027	8 101 579	2 099 097	26.5%	1 759 942	22.2%	2 356 468	29.1%	(119 407)	(1.5%)	6 096 280	75.2%	248 879	106.6%	(148.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	796 227	391 748	(72 361)	(9.1%)	(207 658)	(26.1%)	160 675	41.0%	(1 206 185)	(307.9%)	(1 325 529)	(338.4%)	(116 589)	4.6%	934.6%
Decrease in non-current debtors	226 405	204 064	6 801	3.0%	1 010	4.0%	708	3.3%	4 289	2.1%	12 809	6.3%	9 116	30.0%	(53.0%)
Decrease in non-current investments	244 632	(142 506)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(83 045)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	297 190	320 190	84 890	28.6%	9	0%	-	-	-	-	84 900	26.5%	7	(3.2%)	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	28 000	10 000	(164 052)	(585.9%)	(208 677)	(745.3%)	159 964	1 599.6%	(1 210 474)	(12 104.7%)	(1 423 238)	(14 232.4%)	(42 648)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Payments	(7 440 406)	(8 210 607)	(775 297)	10.1%	(1 381 869)	18.1%	(1 144 728)	13.9%	(1 786 017)	21.8%	(5 087 911)	62.0%	(2 241 616)	78.0%	(20.3%)
Capital assets	(7 440 406)	(8 210 607)	(775 297)	10.1%	(1 381 869)	18.1%	(1 144 728)	13.9%	(1 786 017)	21.8%	(5 087 911)	62.0%	(2 241 616)	78.0%	(20.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(6 844 179)	(7 818 856)	(847 658)	12.4%	(1 589 526)	23.2%	(984 053)	12.6%	(2 192 201)	38.3%	(6 413 440)	82.0%	(2 358 205)	84.8%	26.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	1 815 982	1 537 740	208 706	11.5%	3 924	2%	25 277	1.6%	634 874	41.3%	872 781	56.8%	431 328	85.1%	47.2%
Borrowing long term/financing	1 263 484	978 503	199 500	15.8%	(3 977)	(3.7%)	319	0%	626 117	64.0%	821 959	84.0%	416 577	89.7%	50.3%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	52 998	99 237	9 206	17.6%	7 901	15.1%	24 955	42.1%	8 758	14.8%	50 623	85.8%	14 751	77.3%	(48.4%)
Payments	(1 344 444)	(1 249 139)	(49 320)	3.7%	(196 450)	14.6%	(82 165)	6.5%	(174 622)	13.8%	(502 765)	39.6%	(247 855)	29.5%	(29.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 344 444)	(1 249 139)	(49 320)	3.7%	(196 450)	14.6%	(82 165)	6.5%	(174 622)	13.8%	(502 765)	39.6%	(247 855)	29.5%	(29.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	471 439	268 601	159 387	33.8%	(192 734)	(40.9%)	(56 888)	(21.2%)	460 252	171.4%	370 016	137.8%	183 474	99.1%	150.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 544 286	551 321	1 410 826	91.4%	(22 320)	(1.4%)	1 315 707	238.6%	(2 651 356)	(480.9%)	52 857	9.6%	(1 925 852)	(108.8%)	37.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 769 867	3 162 992	2 961 529	78.6%	4 372 355	116.0%	3 639 332	96.5%	4 955 039	134.2%	2 961 529	80.2%	6 609 991	98.5%	(50.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 314 153	4 244 313	4 372 355	82.3%	4 350 035	81.9%	4 955 039	116.7%	2 303 683	54.3%	3 014 385	71.0%	4 684 139	140.0%	(25.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	466 876	5.5%	305 305	3.6%	207 564	2.4%	7 580 996	88.6%	8 560 741	33.5%	17 407	0.2%	488 284	5.7%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	972 017	24.6%	289 516	7.8%	165 735	4.5%	2 338 750	63.1%	3 766 038	14.5%	307	0%	14 128	2.5%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	481 304	11.5%	153 443	3.7%	97 052	2.3%	3 452 114	82.5%	4 183 912	16.4%	4 927	0%	449 632	10.7%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	149 485	5.6%	79 303	2.9%	62 121	2.3%	2 400 176	89.2%	2 691 086	10.5%	9 241	0%	106 504	4.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	106 549	5.8%	54 924	3.0%	46 696	2.5%	1 625 940	88.7%	1 834 110	7.2%	7 329	0%	65 294	3.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	8 538	4.8%	2 499	1.4%	4 812	2.7%	163 975	91.1%	179 625	0.7%	4	0%	31 412	17.5%
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	52 095	3.1%	63 558	3.8%	36 348	2.2%	1 526 367	90.9%	1 626 548	6.4%	608	0%	86 413	5.1%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(35 852)	(1.3%)	155 855	5.7%	72 974	2.7%	2 525 884	92.9%	2 778 861	10.6%	1 589	0%	185 591	6.8%
Total By Income Source	2 141 314	8.4%	1 104 403	4.3%	693 302	2.7%	21 614 202	84.6%	25 553 221	100.0%	41 412	0.2%	1 506 258	5.9%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	145 737	8.3%	74 963	4.3%	40 613	2.3%	1 499 285	85.2%	1 760 597	6.9%	-	-	239 868	13.6%
Commercial	930 101	26.0%	286 950	8.0%	164 242	4.6%	2 189 172	61.3%	3 570 465	14.0%	37	0%	155 901	4.4%
Households	1 029 059	5.5%	709 380	3.8%	469 134	2.5%	16 589 323	88.3%	18 796 895	73.6%	20 373	0%	1 013 993	5.4%
Other	36 417	2.6%	33 110	2.3%	19 314	1.4%	1 336 422	93.8%	1 425 264	5.6%	21 001	0%	76 496	6.8%
Total By Customer Group	2 141 314	8.4%	1 104 403	4.3%	693 302	2.7%	21 614 202	84.6%	25 553 221	100.0%	41 412	0.2%	1 506 258	5.9%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 462 536	31.0%	605 436	12.8%	929 440	19.7%	1 715 258	36.4%	4 712 669	39.3%
Bulk Water	292 148	11.7%	166 928	5.0%	402 623	12.0%	2 397 802	71.4%	3 359 501	28.0%
PAYE deductions	71 453	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 453	6%
VAT (output less input)	62 818	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 818	5%
Pensions / Retirement	62 917	72.9%	12 737	14.8%	7 971	9.2%	2 627	3.0%	86 252	7%
Loan repayments	13 517	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 517	1%
Trade Creditors	1 909 836	63.2%	254 498	8.4%	314 757	10.4%	543 379	18.0%	3 022 469	25.2%
Auditor General	644	4.3%	738	5.0%	571	3.8%	12 911	86.9%	14 863	1%
Other	400 691	60.4%	37	0%	36	0%	262 259	39.6%	663 023	5.5%
Total	4 376 559	36.5%	1 040 374	8.7%	1 655 398	13.8%	4 934 235	41.1%	12 006 566	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18													2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
B thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2 324 173	2 324 173	664 338	28.6%	561 491	24.2%	547 138	23.5%	398 166	17.1%	2 171 333	93.4%	434 749	101.9%	(8.4%)	
Operating Revenue																
Property rates	279 252	279 252	82 520	29.6%	71 650	25.7%	72 205	25.9%	70 387	25.2%	296 762	106.3%	68 828	140.8%	2.3%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	627 540	627 540	173 208	27.6%	130 796	20.8%	133 554	21.3%	117 869	18.8%	555 428	88.5%	117 761	67.4%	1%	
Service charges - water revenue	343 077	343 077	104 747	30.5%	88 343	25.8%	91 393	26.6%	83 763	24.4%	386 246	107.2%	87 815	168.7%	14.6%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	147 748	147 748	45 790	31.0%	43 296	29.3%	45 189	30.6%	37 029	25.1%	177 384	119.9%	54 713	133.1%	32.4%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	83 979	83 979	20 169	32.9%	28 363	33.8%	28 340	33.6%	26 416	26.4%	106 529	126.9%	34 978	147.3%	(35.9%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	30 800	30 800	4 703	15.3%	15 731	50.7%	5 648	28.2%	2 041	10.3%	16 033	80.2%	3 119	93.0%	(34.5%)	
Interest earned - external investments	3 456	3 456	907	26.3%	2 277	65.9%	82	2.4%	9	2.7%	1 360	39.3%	93	138.0%	(83.9%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	128 855	128 855	39 528	30.7%	42 993	33.3%	46 101	35.8%	45 410	35.2%	173 991	135.0%	38 642	120.9%	17.5%	
Dividends received	19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	20	20	1 017	5.1%	801	4.5%	678	3.4%	482	3.6%	3 378	16.4%	803	47.4%	(18.2%)	
Licences and permits	72	72	51	71.0%	22	30.5%	24	34.0%	20	27.2%	117	162.7%	18	189.2%	2.6%	
Agency services	25 000	-	2 503	10.0%	3 530	14.1%	2 838	-	2 438	-	11 510	-	2 522	78.4%	4.6%	
Transfers recognised - operational	406 776	406 776	166 159	40.8%	131 460	32.3%	99 157	24.4%	91	0.0%	396 776	97.5%	-	-	-	
Other non revenue	178 420	213 420	15 547	8.7%	16 460	9.2%	13 629	6.4%	9 962	5.55%	55 598	26.1%	25 510	104.7%	(60.6%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	8 208	16.4%	12 234	12.2%	14 423	28.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	2 322 822	2 322 822	465 027	20.0%	431 223	18.6%	393 186	16.9%	576 027	24.8%	1 865 462	80.3%	287 019	68.5%	100.7%	
Employers related costs	678 372	678 372	161 836	23.9%	161 926	23.9%	162 796	24.0%	167 132	24.6%	653 690	96.4%	163 418	101.9%	2.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	28 539	28 539	7 736	25.7%	7 447	26.1%	9 582	33.6%	8 170	28.6%	32 535	114.0%	7 757	104.0%	0.0%	
Dental impairment	153 000	153 000	1 179	9%	1 199	9%	909	7%	263 120	195.1%	266 608	197.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	87 000	87 000	2 658	3.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 658	3.1%	-	-	-	
Finance charges	112 763	127 127	1 490	1.3%	97	1%	284	2%	81	1.9%	94	2%	94	2%	(14.2%)	
Bulk purchases	851 493	851 493	109 669	12.9%	110 779	13.0%	119 342	14.0%	60 241	7.1%	400 031	47.5%	11 595	46.4%	41.9%	
Other Materials	245 455	78 285	10 910	3.6%	30 936	12.6%	24 001	30.6%	11 440	15.2%	75 787	96.7%	4 336	35.4%	175.4%	
Contracted services	68 495	71 062	45 422	66.6%	32 485	47.4%	10 138	4.8%	13 107	6.0%	103 763	46.5%	4 057	18.5%	223.1%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	8 963	-	9 806	-	15 509	-	11 950	-	42 706	-	13 907	126.0%	(17.6%)	
Other expenditure	115 704	118 073	115 364	99.7%	76 547	66.2%	55 525	46.8%	40 578	34.4%	287 714	243.7%	81 854	267.5%	(50.4%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 352	1 352	199 312	-	130 468	-	153 952	-	(177 860)	-	305 871	-	147 730	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	156 216	156 216	64 566	41.3%	42 038	26.9%	58 614	37.5%	-	-	165 216	105.8%	-	100.0%	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	157 568	157 568	263 878	-	172 504	-	212 566	-	(177 860)	-	471 087	-	147 730	-	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	157 568	157 568	263 878	-	172 504	-	212 566	-	(177 860)	-	471 087	-	147 730	-	-	-
Attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	157 568	157 568	263 878	-	172 504	-	212 566	-	(177 860)	-	471 087	-	147 730	-	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	157 568	157 568	263 878	-	172 504	-	212 566	-	(177 860)	-	471 087	-	147 730	-	-	-

Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	181 215	181 216	38 069	21.0%	35 688	19.7%	28 857	15.9%	54 495	30.1%	157 109	86.7%	40 352	94.0%
National Government	156 215	156 216	36 931	23.6%	33 970	21.7%	28 203	18.1%	53 388	34.2%	152 493	97.6%	39 767	120.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	156 215	156 216	36 931	23.6%	33 970	21.7%	28 203	18.1%	53 388	34.2%	152 493	97.6%	39 767	120.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	25 000	25 000	1 137	4.5%	1 718	6.9%	654	2.6%	1 107	4.4%	4 616	18.5%	585	19.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	181 215	181 216	38 069	21.0%	35 688	19.7%	28 857	15.9%	54 495	30.1%	157 109	86.7%	40 352	94.0%
Governance and Administration	20 000	20 000	880	4.4%	1 718	8.6%	280	1.4%	165	0.8%	3 043	15.2%	1 041	6.5%
Executive & Council	20 000	20 000	880	4.4%	1 718	8.6%	280	1.4%	165	0.8%	3 043	15.2%	1 041	6.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 525	2 525	5 362	212.3%	8 243	326.5%	1 823	72.2%	9 110	360.8%	24 558	971.8%	12 900	199.7%
Community & Social Services	2 525	2 525	1 596	63.2%	2 327	92.2%	391	13.9%	41	1.6%	188 116	7 372.3%	142	5.7%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 472	58.3%	8 639	340.3%	19 790	777.0%	12 738	132.5%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	32 300	32 300	16 547	51.2%	8 599	26.6%	7 232	22.4%	10 555	32.7%	42 993	132.9%	20 084	74.1%
Planning and Development	3 114	3 114	3 206	103.0%	2 208	70.9%	2 191	70.4%	3 958	127.1%	11 563	371.3%	3 042	127.4%
Road Transport	29 186	29 186	13 341	45.7%	6 391	21.9%	5 041	17.3%	6 597	22.6%	31 330	107.5%	17 042	56.7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	126 391	126 391	15 280	12.1%	17 127	13.6%	15 923	15.4%	34 665	27.4%	86 595	68.5%	6 327	126.4%
Electricity	11 506	11 506	1 054	9.2%	-	-	374	3.2%	942	8.2%	2 370	20.6%	248	279.8%
Water	31 783	31 783	383	1.2%	256	0.8%	309	1.0%	35	0.1%	1 101	3.5%	1 614	272.9%
Waste/Water Management	79 114	79 114												

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 183 124	2 183 124	492 894	22.6%	439 100	20.1%	407 039	18.6%	260 413	11.9%	1 599 446	73.3%	251 742	78.5%	3.4%
Service charges	262 455	262 455	50 067	19.1%	66 000	25.1%	49 813	19.0%	57 404	21.9%	223 284	85.1%	46 193	125.6%	24.3%
Other revenue	1 017 779	1 017 779	167 608	16.5%	172 356	16.9%	168 138	16.5%	178 700	17.4%	686 802	67.5%	171 789	63.8%	4.0%
Government - operating	203 989	203 989	27 325	13.4%	23 042	11.3%	27 580	13.5%	20 902	10.2%	98 819	48.4%	30 391	130.0%	(31.2%)
Government - capital	396 776	396 776	166 159	41.9%	131 460	33.1%	99 157	25.0%	-	-	396 776	100.0%	-	99.7%	-
Interest	156 216	156 216	64 566	41.3%	42 036	26.9%	58 614	37.5%	-	-	165 216	105.8%	-	100.0%	-
Dividends	145 890	145 890	17 169	11.8%	4 207	2.9%	3 767	2.6%	3 406	2.3%	28 549	19.6%	3 370	12.9%	1.1%
Payments	2 090 849	2 090 849	(465 027)	22.2%	(431 223)	20.6%	(393 186)	18.8%	(576 027)	27.5%	(1 865 462)	89.2%	(287 019)	75.6%	100.7%
Suppliers and employees	(1 930 872)	(1 930 872)	(652 574)	23.4%	(421 319)	21.8%	(382 393)	19.8%	(564 489)	29.2%	(1 820 775)	94.3%	(273 017)	79.3%	106.8%
Finance charges	(127 127)	(127 127)	(1 490)	1.2%	(97)	1%	(288)	2%	(87)	1%	(1 952)	1.5%	(94)	2%	(14.2%)
Transfers and grants	(23 850)	(23 850)	(10 963)	33.4%	(9 807)	26.9%	(10 509)	32.0%	(1 456)	34.9%	(62 338)	130.1%	(13 807)	126.0%	(17.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	92 275	92 275	27 868	30.2%	7 877	8.5%	13 854	15.0%	(315 614)	(342.0%)	(266 016)	(288.3%)	(35 276)	136.6%	794.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(156 216)	(156 216)	(38 069)	24.4%	(35 688)	22.8%	(28 857)	18.5%	(54 495)	34.9%	(157 109)	100.6%	(40 352)	108.0%	35.1%
Capital assets	(156 216)	(156 216)	(38 069)	24.4%	(35 688)	22.8%	(28 857)	18.5%	(54 495)	34.9%	(157 109)	100.6%	(40 352)	108.0%	35.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(96 216)	(96 216)	(38 069)	39.6%	(35 688)	37.1%	(28 857)	30.0%	(54 495)	56.6%	(157 109)	163.3%	(40 352)	(68.7%)	35.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 941)	(3 941)	(10 201)	258.8%	(27 811)	705.7%	(15 004)	380.7%	(370 109)	9 391.5%	(423 124)	10 736.7%	(75 628)	(5.7%)	389.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	335 417	335 417	(4 875)	(1.5%)	(15 076)	(4.5%)	(42 887)	(12.8%)	(57 891)	(17.3%)	(4 875)	(1.5%)	379 365	3 614.8%	(115.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	331 476	331 476	(15 076)	(4.5%)	(42 887)	(12.9%)	(57 891)	(17.5%)	(428 000)	(129.1%)	(428 000)	(129.1%)	303 737	90.6%	(404.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Info Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	22 237	2.4%	29 354	3.2%	17 654	1.9%	839 384	92.4%	908 630	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	95 441	32.6%	12 530	4.3%	7 761	2.7%	177 033	60.5%	292 765	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	17 520	7.0%	6 322	2.5%	5 488	2.2%	278 388	88.2%	288 719	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	11 410	3.2%	8 864	2.5%	8 478	2.4%	330 977	92.0%	359 729	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 720	2.9%	4 843	2.1%	4 654	2.0%	216 305	93.0%	232 522	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 057	1.7%	1 019	1.6%	996	1.6%	59 617	95.1%	62 689	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	14 433	2.3%	14 113	2.2%	14 027	2.2%	596 267	93.3%	638 860	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 377	10.1%	2 884	8.6%	436	1.3%	26 698	79.9%	33 395	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	172 197	6.2%	79 930	2.9%	59 495	2.1%	2 465 689	88.8%	2 777 310	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	6 681	10.3%	3 099	4.8%	3 413	5.3%	51 774	79.7%	64 967	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	43 234	8.6%	13 278	2.6%	10 283	2.0%	436 018	86.7%	502 813	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	119 206	5.5%	61 875	2.9%	44 163	2.0%	1 944 967	89.6%	2 170 211	78.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 075	7.8%	1 678	4.3%	1 635	4.2%	32 931	81.6%	39 320	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	172 197	6.2%	79 930	2.9%	59 495	2.1%	2 465 689	88.8%	2 777 310	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	106 794	63.0%	419	2%	36 690	21.6%	25 641	15.1%	169 545	6.5%
Bulk Water	52 297	2.3%	48 431	2.2%	47 691	2.1%	2 103 313	93.4%	2 251 731	86.2%
PAYE deductions	12 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 943	5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	21 029	47.4%	12 737	28.7%	7 971	18.0%	2 627	5.9%	44 364	1.7%
Loan repayments	31 708	24.1%	14 345	10.9%	23 354	17.8%	62 121	47.2%	131 529	5.0%
Trade Creditors	50	1.9%	31	1.2%	32	1.2%	2 581	95.8%	2 695	1%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	224 823	8.6%	75 963	2.9%	115 738	4.4%	2 196 283	84.1%	2 612 807	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt Thabiso Tsosani	057 991 3416
Financial Manager	Mt Thabo Panyani	057 991 3416

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: EMFULENI (GT421)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	6 028 010	5 521 875	1 513 447	25.1%	1 596 622	26.5%	855 842	15.5%	932 980	16.9%	4 898 892	88.7%	1 172 714	85.4%	(20.4%)
Operating Revenue	778 595	786 045	207 724	26.7%	199 167	25.6%	66 242	8.4%	191 248	24.3%	4 661 381	84.5%	1 655 572	83.9%	15.5%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 468 013	1 612 707	638 024	25.9%	475 850	19.3%	199 197	12.4%	419 681	26.0%	1 733 552	107.5%	457 902	76.6%	(8.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	1 725 751	1 632 096	561 478	32.5%	524 718	32.1%	285 912	17.5%	1 375 126	84.3%	2 865 911	96.6%	766 261	62.7%	(42.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	362 309	366 969	67 112	18.3%	70 221	18.4%	24 796	6.8%	58 626	15.9%	213 354	58.2%	93 003	93.5%	(7.2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	136 337	159 727	30 631	19.7%	35 840	19.3%	13 817	8.74%	34 088	21.3%	121 376	76.0%	64 250	110.7%	(66.9%)
Service charges - other	20 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 565	15.8%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	21 444	21 475	5 220	24.3%	2 965	13.8%	961	4.5%	4 468	20.8%	13 615	63.4%	23 859	176.8%	(81.3%)
Interest earned - investments	7 675	7 675	1 247	16.3%	88	1.2%	31	0.4%	1 607	20.9%	2 973	37.7%	104	76.7%	1 445.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	45 611	44 881	15 041	33.0%	16 206	35.5%	5 734	12.9%	15 568	34.3%	52 589	117.2%	12 999	109.8%	19.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	84 573	84 681	4 775	5.6%	738	8.4%	3 580	4.2%	9 438	11.1%	24 920	29.4%	3 100	6.5%	204.4%
Licences and permits	120	225	5	4.4%	43	36.1%	5	2.2%	102	45.4%	156	69.3%	42	103.5%	141.5%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	733 960	62 619	26 620	36.5%	122 234	30.4%	171 476	23.1%	4 627	6.5%	667 396	100.7%	43 959	100.7%	(89.5%)
Other own revenue	30 269	74 788	11 438	37.8%	21 273	36.7%	(15 968)	(25.5%)	21 899	35.0%	28 475	45.5%	4 938	124.4%	131.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0.1%	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 864 496	5 402 584	462 025	7.9%	1 276 201	21.8%	1 196 501	22.1%	1 498 998	27.7%	4 433 715	82.1%	941 100	70.2%	59.3%
Employee related costs	1 145 143	1 151 713	12	1.2%	375 309	32.8%	258 652	22.5%	208 648	18.1%	842 658	73.2%	29 032	106.4%	(19.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	49 659	55 120	1 743	3.5%	12 132	24.4%	11 686	21.1%	11 565	21.0%	37 126	67.3%	12 458	101.2%	(7.2%)
Debt repayment	1 403 418	466 237	-	-	(1 051)	(1.4%)	11 557	2.5%	18	-	10 524	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	502 093	473 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	29 746	34 746	7 313	24.6%	20 441	68.7%	11 086	31.9%	53 187	153.1%	92 007	264.9%	16 497	302.3%	222.4%
Bulk purchases	2 519 182	2 518 982	379 647	15.1%	782 919	31.1%	784 805	31.2%	824 508	32.7%	2 771 819	110.0%	313 899	79.2%	162.7%
Other Materials	39 717	36 264	835	2.1%	3 776	9.5%	4 164	11.3%	12 437	34.3%	21 172	58.5%	6 510	155.7%	91.0%
Contracted services	120 247	39 541	39 541	32.9%	37 143	31.4%	55 250	47.5%	383 328	320.8%	383 328	106.8%	47 089	88.0%	431.9%
Transfers and grants	-	2 475 511	-	-	(2 721)	-	908	36.7%	1 121	45.5%	1 969	79.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	55 292	305 083	32 885	59.5%	45 055	81.5%	58 191	119.6%	136 994	144.9%	273 125	89.5%	285 614	117.4%	(52.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	163 514	119 291	1 051 422	-	320 422	-	(340 659)	-	(566 008)	-	465 177	-	231 615	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	260 075	224 146	24 899	9.6%	52 217	20.1%	13 813	6.2%	103 997	46.4%	174 626	86.9%	28 616	75.5%	265.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	423 589	343 437	1 076 321	-	372 639	-	(326 846)	-	(462 111)	-	660 003	-	260 030	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	423 589	343 437	1 076 321	-	372 639	-	(326 846)	-	(462 111)	-	660 003	-	260 030	-	-
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	423 589	343 437	1 076 321	-	372 639	-	(326 846)	-	(462 111)	-	660 003	-	260 030	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	423 589	343 437	1 076 321	-	372 639	-	(326 846)	-	(462 111)	-	660 003	-	260 030	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	5 388 473	5 388 473	1 465 918	27.2%	1 239 287	23.0%	1 085 029	20.1%	940 611	17.5%	4 730 846	87.8%	885 762	95.1%	6.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	640 428	640 428	136 187	21.3%	149 485	23.3%	158 884	24.8%	157 883	24.6%	602 438	94.0%	125 577	98.4%	25.7%
Service charges	3 564 098	3 564 098	464 505	13.0%	570 898	16.0%	494 442	13.9%	534 594	15.0%	2 064 440	57.9%	478 451	95.5%	11.7%
Other revenue	136 426	136 426	477 320	349.9%	232 475	170.4%	204 243	149.7%	230 473	168.9%	1 144 511	838.9%	287 631	96.2%	(13.9%)
Government - operating	733 960	733 960	263 850	35.9%	209 188	28.5%	158 310	21.6%	-	-	631 348	86.0%	-	88.8%	-
Government - capital	260 075	260 075	107 769	41.4%	61 278	23.6%	49 403	19.0%	487	.2%	218 937	84.2%	1 000	95.8%	(51.3%)
Interest	53 286	53 286	16 288	30.6%	15 962	30.0%	19 727	37.0%	17 175	32.2%	69 153	129.6%	13 103	99.4%	31.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 298 648)	(4 298 648)	(1 331 019)	31.0%	(1 311 261)	30.5%	(1 055 760)	24.6%	(890 057)	20.7%	(4 588 097)	106.7%	(842 203)	87.8%	5.7%
Supplies and employees	(4 285 976)	(4 285 976)	(1 323 706)	30.9%	(1 282 411)	29.9%	(1 038 244)	24.2%	(836 869)	19.5%	(4 481 230)	104.6%	(825 706)	87.5%	1.4%
Finance charges	(12 672)	(12 672)	(7 313)	57.7%	(28 850)	227.7%	(17 517)	138.2%	(53 187)	419.7%	(106 867)	843.3%	-	249.6%	222.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 089 825	1 089 825	134 899	12.4%	(71 973)	(6.6%)	29 269	2.7%	50 554	4.6%	142 749	13.1%	43 560	(9.5%)	16.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 500	2 500	1 381	55.2%	71 020	2 840.8%	67 821	2 712.8%	25	1.0%	140 248	5 609.9%	16 188	421.2%	(99.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	1 381	-	71 020	-	67 821	-	25	-	140 248	-	16 188	421.2%	(99.8%)
Payments	(423 589)	(423 589)	-	-	(38 794)	9.2%	(61 485)	14.5%	(36 926)	8.7%	(137 205)	32.4%	(24 632)	55.3%	49.9%
Capital assets	(423 589)	(423 589)	-	-	(38 794)	9.2%	(61 485)	14.5%	(36 926)	8.7%	(137 205)	32.4%	(24 632)	55.3%	49.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(421 089)	(421 089)	1 381	(3%)	32 226	(7.7%)	6 336	(1.5%)	(36 901)	8.8%	3 042	(7%)	(8 444)	32.4%	537.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(500 000)	(500 000)	-	-	(2 225)	4%	-	-	-	-	(2 225)	4%	-	2.1%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(500 000)	(500 000)	-	-	(2 225)	4%	-	-	-	-	(2 225)	4%	-	2.1%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	(2 225)	-	-	-	-	-	(2 225)	-	-	-	2.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	668 736	668 736	136 280	20.4%	(41 972)	(6.3%)	35 605	5.3%	13 653	2.0%	143 567	21.5%	35 115	9.3%	(61.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(121 138)	(121 138)	(76 049)	62.8%	60 231	(49.7%)	18 259	(15.1%)	53 864	(44.5%)	(76 049)	62.8%	(111 164)	.5%	(148.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	547 598	547 598	60 231	11.0%	18 259	3.3%	53 864	9.8%	67 518	12.3%	67 518	12.3%	(76 049)	10.2%	(188.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	86 248	2.7%	66 817	2.1%	64 345	2.0%	2 968 792	93.2%	3 186 202	50.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	104 486	18.8%	38 944	7.0%	24 307	4.4%	388 599	89.8%	556 336	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	53 378	7.4%	22 835	3.2%	18 640	2.6%	423 371	86.8%	718 184	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	21 521	2.4%	14 670	1.6%	13 360	1.5%	846 480	94.5%	896 031	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	11 917	2.2%	8 256	1.5%	7 643	1.4%	521 437	94.9%	549 252	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 336	2.2%	13 287	3.4%	3 231	.8%	362 437	93.6%	387 291	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	285 886	4.5%	164 809	2.6%	131 485	2.1%	5 711 116	90.7%	6 293 296	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	20 509	5.0%	23 559	5.8%	9 979	2.4%	354 388	86.8%	408 435	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	121 120	21.3%	40 424	7.1%	30 545	5.4%	376 457	66.2%	568 545	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	141 452	2.7%	99 105	1.9%	89 487	1.7%	4 911 028	93.7%	5 241 072	83.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 895	3.7%	1 720	2.3%	1 474	2.0%	69 243	92.0%	75 243	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	285 886	4.5%	164 809	2.6%	131 485	2.1%	5 711 116	90.7%	6 293 296	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	335 154	27.7%	112 465	9.3%	763 373	63.0%	-	-	1 210 992	56.3%
Bulk Water	162 308	31.9%	3 458	.7%	342 650	67.4%	-	-	508 416	23.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	154 931	35.8%	40 063	9.3%	237 788	54.9%	-	-	432 783	20.1%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	652 393	30.3%	155 987	7.2%	1 343 811	62.4%	-	-	2 152 191	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dithabo Nkomo (acting)	016 950 5102
Financial Manager	Mr Andile Dyakula (acting)	016 950 5429

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: MOGALE CITY (GT481)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	2 580 168	2 746 381	707 140	27.4%	632 635	24.5%	631 399	23.0%	558 332	20.3%	2 529 506	92.1%	517 952	99.7%	7.8%	
Property rates	505 638	510 494	123 620	24.4%	117 042	23.1%	129 993	25.3%	129 067	25.3%	480 621	97.7%	75 468	97.2%	70.3%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	11 254	-	-	-	2 757	-	5 165	-	19 176	-	46 853	-	(89.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	878 587	887 373	230 208	26.2%	208 315	23.7%	205 910	23.2%	216 166	24.4%	860 598	97.0%	212 108	102.5%	1.9%	
Service charges - water revenue	265 591	265 591	68 198	27.1%	65 125	25.8%	71 785	27.0%	102 782	38.7%	307 900	115.9%	49 593	105.9%	107.3%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	136 758	138 125	46 259	33.8%	45 188	33.0%	47 770	34.6%	51 943	37.6%	191 170	138.4%	40 635	125.3%	27.8%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	111 400	143 882	31 271	28.1%	32 613	29.3%	31 244	27.7%	32 571	22.6%	127 699	88.8%	28 804	113.1%	13.1%	
Service charges - other	32 231	32 564	3 188	9.9%	13 073	40.6%	8 574	26.3%	7 161	22.0%	31 996	98.3%	(128)	(4%)	(5 709.5%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 497	5 546	1 273	36.4%	1 500	42.9%	16 061	289.6%	2 112	38.1%	20 946	377.7%	1 032	100.8%	104.7%	
Interest earned - external investments	5 957	7 033	2 985	50.1%	4 330	72.5%	538	7.6%	788	10.1%	8 567	121.5%	11 983	173.3%	(93.9%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	34 436	37 918	9 533	27.7%	9 426	27.4%	9 606	25.3%	10 575	27.9%	39 140	103.2%	8 394	108.2%	26.0%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	35 529	3 579	474	1.3%	496	1.4%	413	11.7%	310	8.8%	1 692	48.0%	339	55.5%	(18.3%)	
Licences and permits	23	23	6	27.7%	5	22.3%	4	17.3%	5	23.0%	21	90.3%	13	155.1%	(99.6%)	
Agency services	26 041	26 041	4 632	17.8%	6 677	25.6%	5 395	20.7%	7 772	29.8%	24 476	94.0%	3 753	77.2%	107.1%	
Transfers recognised - operational	345 334	343 362	139 564	40.4%	112 408	32.6%	86 006	25.0%	2 456	.7%	340 434	99.1%	5 515	99.8%	(55.5%)	
Other own revenue	212 680	323 700	34 616	16.3%	16 426	7.7%	17 297	5.3%	(11 488)	(1.5%)	56 909	17.6%	33 799	35.4%	(134.6%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	21 000	-	-	-	-	(1 040)	(5.0%)	1 025	4.9%	-	(1%)	-	(1%)	(103.713.9%)	
Operating Expenditure	2 519 890	2 696 381	607 177	24.1%	624 923	24.8%	579 942	21.5%	647 468	24.0%	2 459 510	91.2%	668 967	96.9%	(3.2%)	
Employee related costs	710 663	708 410	164 801	23.2%	172 434	24.3%	183 233	25.9%	170 156	24.0%	690 424	97.5%	156 414	99.5%	8.8%	
Remuneration of councillors	37 062	34 633	7 653	20.6%	7 531	20.3%	9 874	28.5%	8 243	23.8%	33 300	96.2%	7 889	83.3%	4.5%	
Debt impairment	92 414	92 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	692	.7%	692	.7%	37 226	91.4%	(98.1%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	113 830	284 209	54 494	47.9%	92 035	80.9%	68 425	24.1%	38 676	13.6%	253 430	89.2%	41 441	99.9%	(27.3%)	
Finance charges	48 467	42 055	12 672	26.1%	20 468	42.2%	8 686	20.7%	9 765	23.2%	51 591	122.7%	11 373	109.4%	(14.1%)	
Bulk purchases	945 596	937 554	259 791	27.5%	188 206	19.9%	185 855	19.8%	223 419	23.8%	857 270	91.4%	230 937	96.3%	(3.3%)	
Other Materials	88 056	77 434	11 141	12.7%	27 730	31.5%	15 707	20.3%	35 792	46.2%	90 370	116.7%	33 025	110.9%	8.4%	
Contracted services	169 907	207 390	33 679	19.8%	56 700	32.4%	50 297	24.3%	63 088	40.0%	223 674	107.9%	71 628	98.3%	15.3%	
Transfers and grants	56 072	56 072	16 376	29.2%	13 828	24.7%	11 370	20.3%	15 220	27.1%	56 795	101.3%	11 643	93.7%	30.7%	
Other expenditure	257 762	256 050	46 631	18.1%	45 992	17.8%	46 494	18.2%	62 448	24.4%	201 564	78.7%	46 891	85.5%	33.2%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	60 278	50 000	99 963		7 711		51 457		(89 136)		69 996		(151 016)			
Transfers recognised - capital	193 600	306 274	27 794	14.4%	52 850	27.3%	68 056	22.2%	29 920	9.8%	178 621	58.3%	42 418	89.0%	(29.5%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	253 878	356 274	127 758		60 561		119 513		(59 216)		248 616		(108 598)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	253 878	356 274	127 758		60 561		119 513		(59 216)		248 616		(108 598)			
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	253 878	356 274	127 758		60 561		119 513		(59 216)		248 616		(108 598)			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	253 878	356 274	127 758		60 561		119 513		(59 216)		248 616		(108 598)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18															2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
	R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																		
Source of Finance	293 878	442 130	48 530	16.5%	92 896	31.6%	86 692	19.6%	127 988	28.9%	356 105	80.5%	67 512	75.9%	89.6%			
National Government	172 631	189 568	23 006	13.3%	47 443	27.5%	64 785	34.2%	116 332	61.4%	251 565	132.7%	39 300	94.9%	196.0%			
Provincial Government	20 969	116 706	10 455	49.9%	5 407	25.8%	2 384	(2.0%)	9 000	7.7%	22 478	19.3%	3 765	66.1%	139.0%			
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers recognised - capital borrowing	193 600	306 274	33 661	17.3%	52 850	27.3%	62 401	20.4%	125 332	40.9%	274 044	89.5%	43 065	89.2%	191.0%			
Internally generated funds	80 278	88 966	2 518	3.1%	24 991	31.1%	16 859	19.0%	16 467	18.5%	60 836	68.4%	16 997	77.3%	(3.1%)			
Public contributions and donations	20 000	46 890	12 551	62.8%	15 055	75.3%	7 431	15.8%	(13 811)	(29.5%)	21 226	45.3%	5 422	28.6%	(354.7%)			
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	293 878	442 130	48 530	16.5%	92 896	31.6%	86 692	19.6%	127 988	28.9%	356 105	80.5%	67 512	75.9%	89.6%			
Governance and Administration	5 500	22 487	-	-	4 897	89.0%	5 046	22.4%	5 185	23.1%	15 128	67.3%	2 039	54.0%	154.3%			
Executive & Council	-	52	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	3.8%	-	100.0%	-			
Budget & Treasury Office	2 000	22 435	-	-	1 700	85.0%	5 045	22.5%	5 185	23.1%	11 930	53.2%	1 545	83.3%	231.3%			
Corporate Services	3 500	-	-	-	3 195	91.3%	1	-	-	-	3 196	47.4%	474	46.2%	(100.0%)			
Community and Public Safety	49 228	174 303	7 469	15.2%	6 854	13.9%	4 779	2.7%	79 256	45.5%	98 358	56.4%	4 711	86.1%	1 582.2%			
Community & Social Services	24 460	27 581	856	3.5%	4 054	16.6%	4 490	16.3%	8 653	31.4%	18 052	65.4%	4 249	85.8%	103.6%			
Sport And Recreation	9 499	13 967	6 614	69.6%	2 801	29.5%	713	5.7%	-	-	10 127	72.5%	462	86.7%	(100.0%)			
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing	15 269	132 756	-	-	-	-	(426)	(.3%)	70 603	53.2%	70 179	52.9%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Economic and Environmental Services	82 548	85 356	29 348	35.6%	39 372	47.7%	28 984	34.0%	12 347	14.5%	110 050	128.9%	30 999	62.7%	(60.2%)			
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Planning and Development	64 396	64 226	22 675	35.2%	28 545	44.3%	25 084	39.1%	9 878	15.4%	86 181	134.2%	12 934	49.9%	(23.6%)			
Road Transport	18 152	21 130	6 673	36.8%	10 827	59.6%	3 900	18.5%	2 469	11.7%	23 869	113.0%	11 695	87.2%	(78.9%)			
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Trading Services	156 602	159 983	11 713	7.5%	41 773	26.7%	47 883	29.9%	31 201	19.5%	132 569	82.9%	29 563	97.9%	5.8%			
Electricity	32 900	30 517	2 418	7.4%	4 001	12.2%	2 286	7.5%	6 877	22.5%	15 582	51.1%	7 878	70.3%	(12.7%)			
Water	48 000	41 804	2 298	4.8%	21 413	44.6%	11 471	27.4%	3 540	8.5%	38 722	92.6%	11 570	86.0%	(69.4%)			
Waste Water Management	70 702	87 662	6 997	9.9%	16 359	23.1%	34 127	38.9%	20 784	23.7%	70 266	89.3%	10 010	107.1%	107.1%			
Waste Management	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	30.1%			
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	(100.0%)			

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17				Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 793 768	2 981 655	803 917	28.8%	758 425	27.1%	753 228	25.3%	531 414	17.8%	2 846 983	95.5%	502 295	104.0%	5.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	537 868	510 694	106 269	19.8%	118 019	21.9%	126 187	24.7%	116 436	22.8%	466 911	91.4%	109 253	103.7%	6.6%
Service charges	1 378 803	1 467 534	338 583	24.6%	338 948	24.6%	333 691	22.7%	336 700	22.9%	1 347 932	91.8%	315 231	100.0%	6.8%
Other revenue	297 770	308 839	106 906	35.9%	127 333	42.8%	123 805	40.1%	(12 750)	(4.1%)	345 294	111.8%	57 213	128.3%	(122.3%)
Government - operating	345 334	343 362	147 133	42.6%	112 657	32.6%	85 659	24.9%	-	-	345 449	100.6%	(1 314)	100.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	193 600	306 274	91 810	47.4%	49 229	25.4%	74 096	24.2%	80 200	26.2%	295 335	96.4%	1 314	99.1%	6 003.9%
Interest	40 393	44 952	13 215	32.7%	12 239	30.3%	9 790	21.8%	10 805	24.0%	46 049	102.4%	20 598	143.3%	(47.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(2 292 637)	(2 474 146)	(778 728)	34.0%	(671 571)	29.3%	(646 570)	26.1%	(413 699)	16.7%	(2 510 568)	101.5%	(407 006)	100.8%	1.6%
Suppliers and employees	(2 188 098)	(2 361 318)	(753 314)	34.4%	(642 285)	29.4%	(626 374)	26.5%	(389 745)	16.5%	(2 411 718)	102.1%	(394 149)	103.2%	(1.1%)
Finance charges	(48 467)	(56 753)	(9 038)	18.6%	(15 458)	31.9%	(8 820)	15.6%	(8 734)	15.4%	(42 055)	74.1%	(9 575)	96.8%	(8.2%)
Transfers and grants	(56 072)	(56 072)	(16 376)	29.2%	(13 826)	24.7%	(11 370)	20.3%	(15 220)	27.1%	(56 795)	101.3%	(3 342)	9.8%	355.4%
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	501 131	507 509	25 188	5.0%	86 854	17.3%	106 658	21.0%	117 714	23.2%	336 415	66.3%	95 289	132.9%	23.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	20 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	20 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(293 878)	(442 130)	(76 835)	26.1%	(79 143)	26.9%	(71 747)	16.2%	(78 275)	17.7%	(306 000)	69.2%	(41 623)	113.2%	88.1%
Capital assets	(293 878)	(442 130)	(76 835)	26.1%	(79 143)	26.9%	(71 747)	16.2%	(78 275)	17.7%	(306 000)	69.2%	(41 623)	113.2%	88.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(273 878)	(421 130)	(76 835)	28.1%	(79 143)	28.9%	(71 747)	17.0%	(78 275)	18.6%	(306 000)	72.7%	(41 623)	113.2%	88.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(106 223)	(34 787)	(7 899)	7.4%	(8 841)	8.3%	(9 388)	27.0%	(8 659)	24.9%	(34 787)	100.0%	(8 633)	100.0%	.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(106 223)	(34 787)	(7 899)	7.4%	(8 841)	8.3%	(9 388)	27.0%	(8 659)	24.9%	(34 787)	100.0%	(8 633)	100.0%	.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(106 223)	(34 787)	(7 899)	7.4%	(8 841)	8.3%	(9 388)	27.0%	(8 659)	24.9%	(34 787)	100.0%	(8 633)	100.0%	.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	121 030	51 592	(59 545)	(49.2%)	(1 130)	(.9%)	25 524	49.5%	30 780	59.7%	(4 371)	(8.5%)	45 033	34.0%	(31.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	67 292	44 753	44 753	66.5%	(14 792)	(22.0%)	(15 922)	(25.6%)	9 601	21.5%	44 753	100.0%	(280)	100.0%	(3 529.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	188 322	96 345	(14 792)	(7.9%)	(15 922)	(8.5%)	9 601	10.0%	40 381	41.9%	40 381	41.9%	44 753	4 248.0%	(9.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 826	7.1%	6 655	2.8%	(5)	-	213 435	90.1%	236 862	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	54 959	22.0%	6 766	2.7%	4 319	1.7%	183 270	73.5%	249 313	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	74 201	27.7%	7 425	2.8%	7 439	2.8%	178 864	66.7%	268 129	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	19 574	16.9%	3 346	2.9%	6 747	5.8%	85 838	74.3%	115 504	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 279	8.2%	3 433	3.4%	2 843	2.8%	86 510	85.6%	101 065	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	323	11.8%	120	4.4%	94	3.1%	2 207	80.7%	2 735	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	6 359	9.2%	2 865	4.1%	2 818	4.1%	57 098	82.6%	69 120	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	30 966	10.0%	5 827	1.9%	5 708	1.8%	266 309	88.2%	308 840	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	211 517	15.6%	36 417	2.7%	30 103	2.2%	1 073 531	79.4%	1 351 569	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	15 026	54.9%	3 741	13.7%	2 602	(9.5%)	11 226	41.0%	27 391	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	54 586	45.2%	4 631	3.8%	7 906	6.5%	53 748	44.5%	120 872	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	139 410	22.3%	26 778	4.3%	23 677	3.8%	436 082	69.7%	625 948	46.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 494	.4%	1 267	.2%	1 121	.2%	572 476	99.2%	577 358	42.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	211 517	15.6%	36 417	2.7%	30 103	2.2%	1 073 531	79.4%	1 351 569	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	92 279	49.2%	54 482	29.1%	40 726	21.7%	-	-	187 486	36.5%
Bulk Water	37 845	91.7%	3 408	8.3%	-	-	-	-	41 253	8.0%
PAYE deductions	8 436	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 436	1.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	9 519	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 519	1.9%
Loan repayments	4 725	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 725	.9%
Trade Creditors	167 882	64.2%	64 899	24.8%	9 961	3.8%	18 761	7.2%	261 502	51.0%
Auditor General	223	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	.
Other	47	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	.
Total	320 956	62.5%	122 789	23.9%	50 687	9.9%	18 761	3.7%	513 192	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Pringle Maanda Raedent	011 961 2037
Financial Manager	Ms Dorothy Dale	011 961 2025

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	4 916 361	4 695 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	864 364	104.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	764 862	764 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 294	95.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 716 506	2 992 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	612 769	100.7%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	325 511	268 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 711	249.5%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	542 411	575 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.1%	-
Government - capital	460 257	360 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 402	104.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	106 814	134 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 187	87.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 107 230)	(3 989 143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 036 410)	117.8%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(4 045 101)	(3 924 010)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 015 266)	117.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(62 129)	(56 232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 685)	102.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(8 901)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 659)	3 198.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	809 131	706 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(172 047)	40.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(698 424)	(762 591)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(208 832)	83.9%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(698 424)	(762 591)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(208 832)	83.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(698 424)	(762 591)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(208 832)	83.9%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 352	114.2%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 352	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(79 368)	(79 368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 672)	104.9%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(79 368)	(79 368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 672)	104.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(79 368)	(79 368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 320)	78.7%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	31 339	(135 377)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(395 199)	(159.0%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	977 942	677 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 151 145	107.0%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 009 281	542 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	755 947	71.9%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

Part 4. Debtor Age Analysis															
R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	97 899	10.4%	23 238	2.5%	1 323	1%	822 622	87.0%	945 081	36.9%	-	-	380 064	40.0%	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	240 367	64.6%	21 140	5.7%	14 088	3.8%	96 628	26.0%	372 224	14.5%	-	-	40 611	11.0%	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	100 520	16.8%	16 941	2.8%	(88)	-	479 580	40.3%	596 953	23.3%	-	-	258 207	43.0%	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	21 779	11.7%	4 883	2.6%	276	1%	159 094	85.5%	186 032	7.3%	-	-	76 557	41.0%	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	16 329	15.6%	2 961	2.8%	884	.8%	84 399	80.7%	104 574	4.1%	-	-	41 126	39.0%	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3 546	8.1%	40	1%	1 429	3.3%	38 740	88.5%	43 755	1.7%	-	-	20 392	47.0%	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	21 671	13.5%	858	5%	138 203	86.0%	160 732	6.3%	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(625)	(1.4%)	28	-	255	.2%	149 869	100.2%	149 526	5.8%	-	-	127 695	85.0%	
Total By Income Source	479 814	18.8%	90 902	3.6%	19 026	.7%	1 969 135	77.0%	2 558 877	100.0%	-	-	944 652	37.0%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Organs of State	43 515	23.8%	11 120	6.1%	106	1%	128 242	70.1%	182 962	7.2%	-	-	47 600	26.0%	
Commercial	225 720	48.8%	29 305	6.3%	18 579	4.0%	188 490	40.8%	462 093	18.1%	-	-	79 741	17.0%	
Households	194 220	11.1%	49 123	2.8%	(250)	-	1 514 562	86.2%	1 757 554	68.7%	-	-	743 024	42.0%	
Other	16 368	10.5%	1 255	.9%	692	.4%	137 841	89.2%	156 247	6.1%	-	-	74 687	48.0%	
Total By Customer Group	479 814	18.8%	90 902	3.6%	19 026	.7%	1 969 135	77.0%	2 558 877	100.0%	-	-	944 652	37.0%	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	206 121	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 121	24.5%
Bulk Water	64 623	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 623	7.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	62 818	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 818	7.5%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	67 327	62.4%	15 603	14.5%	2 275	2.1%	22 634	21.0%	107 840	12.8%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	399 192	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	399 192	47.5%
Total	800 080	95.2%	15 603	1.9%	2 275	.3%	22 634	2.7%	840 593	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sizwe Ndababe	033 992 2002
Financial Manager	Mrs Margaret Ndlovuwe Ngobho	033 992 2601

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NEWCASTLE (KZN252)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 742 062	1 697 829	500 017	28.7%	477 218	27.4%	404 263	23.8%	244 761	14.4%	1 626 259	95.8%	383 034	108.2%	(36.1%)
Property rates	283 210	257 042	70 520	24.9%	60 979	23.5%	61 991	24.1%	59 444	23.1%	252 934	98.4%	64 329	100.2%	(7.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	693 620	695 697	194 630	28.1%	167 089	24.1%	142 077	20.4%	146 038	21.0%	649 843	93.4%	171 664	98.3%	(14.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	172 773	156 489	34 762	20.1%	40 220	23.3%	37 056	23.7%	44 529	28.5%	156 568	100.1%	35 029	96.9%	27.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	110 074	90 221	21 630	19.7%	23 657	25.5%	20 291	22.5%	25 271	28.0%	90 849	100.7%	25 322	98.5%	(2.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	89 260	58 421	14 877	16.7%	11 403	12.8%	19 711	33.7%	19 150	32.8%	65 141	111.5%	20 632	98.8%	(7.2%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 059	7 856	1 962	24.3%	1 966	24.4%	1 979	25.2%	1 908	24.3%	7 815	99.5%	1 885	99.1%	5.7%
Interest earned - external investments	4 601	4 396	1 047	22.8%	1 061	23.1%	1 046	23.8%	1 673	38.1%	4 826	109.8%	2 739	112.6%	(38.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 573	12 446	2 729	21.7%	3 349	26.6%	3 134	25.2%	2 383	19.2%	11 595	93.2%	2 005	87.9%	16.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 203	5 572	797	15.3%	2 572	49.4%	1 622	29.1%	1 113	20.0%	6 103	109.5%	1 098	69.3%	5.2%
Licences and permits	12	12	-	20.8%	2	20.4%	-	27.8%	2	17.8%	-	88.5%	3	97.7%	(34.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised- operational	344 941	379 006	154 576	44.8%	161 697	46.9%	111 974	29.5%	(62 521)	(16.5%)	365 726	96.5%	56 614	148.9%	(210.4%)
Other own revenue	17 735	30 672	2 484	14.0%	3 214	18.1%	3 378	11.0%	5 771	18.8%	14 848	48.4%	1 784	79.5%	223.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 816 269	2 109 909	463 323	25.5%	566 582	31.2%	387 290	18.4%	480 480	32.3%	2 097 674	99.4%	578 925	107.8%	17.5%
Employee related costs	514 737	516 471	127 360	24.7%	132 758	25.8%	139 261	27.0%	139 492	27.0%	538 871	104.3%	128 390	103.0%	8.4%
Remuneration of councillors	23 219	23 219	4 689	20.2%	5 702	24.6%	5 431	23.4%	5 705	24.6%	21 527	92.7%	5 067	89.6%	12.6%
Debt impairment	93 492	154 666	16 154	17.3%	73 318	78.4%	(65 829)	(42.6%)	113 955	73.7%	137 597	89.0%	34 468	112.0%	230.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	247 895	494 895	114 032	46.0%	114 275	46.1%	114 452	23.1%	110 001	22.2%	452 799	91.5%	112 462	122.1%	(2.4%)
Finance charges	47 135	47 348	12 025	25.5%	11 990	25.4%	11 608	24.6%	(267)	(4%)	35 365	74.7%	12 289	100.7%	(102.2%)
Bulk purchases	579 385	576 385	139 293	24.0%	139 856	24.1%	113 116	19.6%	138 703	24.1%	530 968	92.1%	140 937	101.2%	(1.6%)
Other Materials	3 913	3 230	581	14.9%	977	25.0%	615	19.0%	4 500	139.3%	6 673	206.6%	591	85.7%	662.1%
Contracted services	22 203	41 022	5 189	23.4%	13 780	42.1%	9 802	24.1%	24 320	59.3%	53 171	129.6%	16 121	129.6%	50.9%
Transfers and grants	92 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	191 744	252 673	43 999	22.9%	73 927	38.6%	58 755	23.3%	144 071	57.0%	320 751	126.9%	99 600	110.4%	44.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(74 207)	(412 079)	36 695		(89 365)		16 974		(435 719)		(471 415)		(195 891)		
Transfers recognised- capital	234 704	214 313	52 100	22.2%	56 200	23.9%	-	-	-	23.4%	158 481	73.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	160 497	(197 767)	88 795		(33 165)		16 974		(385 537)		(312 934)		(195 891)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	160 497	(197 767)	88 795		(33 165)		16 974		(385 537)		(312 934)		(195 891)		
Attributable to members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	160 497	(197 767)	88 795		(33 165)		16 974		(385 537)		(312 934)		(195 891)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	160 497	(197 767)	88 795		(33 165)		16 974		(385 537)		(312 934)		(195 891)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18													2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	252 778	232 863	24 726	9.8%	62 996	24.9%	43 535	18.7%	48 636	20.9%	179 893	77.3%	88 222	78.9%	(44.9%)	
National Government	212 204	168 393	17 100	8.1%	46 622	22.0%	29 444	17.5%	40 743	24.2%	133 909	79.5%	60 142	89.3%	(32.3%)	
Provincial Government	22 500	12 521	3 582	15.9%	-	-	66	5%	5 278	42.2%	8 926	71.3%	11 211	48.8%	(52.9%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	18 300	2 374	-	2 490	-	-	-	10 783	58.9%	15 646	85.5%	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	234 704	199 214	23 056	9.8%	49 112	20.9%	29 510	14.8%	56 804	28.5%	158 481	79.6%	71 352	82.3%	(20.4%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	18 074	33 649	1 671	9.2%	13 884	76.8%	3 683	10.9%	2 174	6.5%	21 412	63.6%	16 870	63.6%	(87.1%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 341	-	(10 341)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	252 778	232 863	24 726	9.8%	62 996	24.9%	43 535	18.7%	48 636	20.9%	179 893	77.3%	88 222	78.9%	(44.9%)	
Governance and Administration	3 700	2 160	131	3.5%	80	2.1%	654	30.3%	1 091	50.5%	1 955	90.5%	(630)	21.2%	(273.1%)	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	3 700	2 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398	91.9%	(100.0%)	
Corporate Services	-	-	131	-	80	-	654	-	1 091	-	1 955	-	-	1.1%	(100.0%)	
Community and Public Safety	16 705	17 518	439	2.6%	2 555	15.3%	1 232	7.0%	5 229	29.9%	9 455	54.0%	5 351	63.8%	(2.3%)	
Community & Social Services	16 705	14 972	439	2.6%	2 373	14.2%	1 034	6.9%	4 201	28.1%	8 048	53.8%	2 716	42.2%	54.7%	
Sport And Recreation	-	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	766	86.1%	766	86.1%	428	78.4%	78.9%	
Public Safety	-	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	86.5%	99	86.5%	-	29.6%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	1 544	-	-	182	-	198	12.8%	164	10.6%	543	35.2%	2 206	2 206.4%	(92.6%)	
Economic and Environmental Services	108 784	78 868	10 410	9.4%	25 871	23.8%	12 535	15.9%	(1 968)	(2.5%)	46 849	59.4%	54 886	79.1%	(103.5%)	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and Development	55 795	33 349	5 433	9.7%	11 730	21.0%	(6 559)	(13.7%)	7 907	23.7%	20 512	61.5%	28 870	78.0%	(172.6%)	
Road Transport	52 989	45 519	4 977	9.4%	14 141	26.7%	17 094	37.6%	(9 875)	(21.7%)	26 337	57.9%	28 016	79.9%	(135.2%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	123 589	116 017	13 746	11.1%	34 490	27.9%	29 113	25.1%	28 638	24.7%	105 987	91.4%	26 616	82.8%	7.6%	
Electricity	9 000	378	-	-	229	2.5%	123	32.5%	1 147	303.8%	1 499	396.5%	3 777	87.4%	(69.6%)	
Water	112 489	115 639	13 746	12.2%	34 262	30.5%	28 990	25.1%	27 490	23.8%	104 489	90.4%	24 643	82.2%	12.4%	
Waste Water Management	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(358)	-	(100.0%)	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(1 267)	-	(100.0%)	
Other	-	18 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 646	85.5%	15 646	85.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 719 609	1 652 587	353 848	20.6%	489 572	28.5%	481 567	29.1%	297 615	18.0%	1 622 602	98.2%	342 362	94.0%	(13.1%)
Receipts	212 408	209 586	51 370	24.2%	45 204	21.3%	96 199	45.9%	60 716	29.0%	253 489	120.9%	50 099	128.5%	21.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	891 816	817 706	109 166	12.2%	255 132	28.6%	167 753	20.5%	220 638	27.0%	752 489	92.0%	249 716	85.4%	(11.6%)
Service charges	27 367	40 757	2 120	7.7%	19 505	71.3%	6 754	16.6%	6 688	16.4%	35 067	86.0%	(1 549)	51.9%	(26.7%)
Other revenue	344 941	379 006	135 316	39.2%	107 923	31.3%	106 403	28.1%	6 296	1.7%	355 138	93.9%	78 986	100.0%	(9.2%)
Government - operating	234 704	196 158	52 100	22.2%	57 400	24.5%	99 808	50.9%	29 597	10.6%	208 755	106.7%	(38 996)	91.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	8 373	9 374	3 776	45.1%	4 409	52.7%	3 877	41.3%	4 056	43.3%	16 112	177.9%	4 126	193.7%	(17.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	(1 474 882)	(1 441 942)	(316 439)	21.5%	(405 440)	27.5%	(441 333)	30.6%	(321 171)	22.3%	(1 484 382)	102.9%	(246 933)	97.8%	30.1%
Payments	(1 335 201)	(1 394 594)	(304 414)	22.8%	(393 451)	29.5%	(429 714)	30.8%	(321 448)	23.0%	(1 449 027)	103.9%	(234 650)	97.7%	37.5%
Suppliers and employees	(47 135)	(47 348)	(12 025)	25.5%	(11 989)	25.4%	(21 619)	24.5%	277	(6%)	(35 355)	74.7%	(12 283)	100.7%	(102.3%)
Finance charges	(92 545)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	244 727	210 646	37 410	15.3%	84 132	34.4%	40 235	19.1%	(23 557)	(11.2%)	138 220	65.6%	95 430	69.5%	(124.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	4 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80 849)	-	(100.0%)
Receipts	4 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80 849)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(252 778)	(232 863)	(24 726)	9.8%	(62 300)	24.6%	(29 182)	12.5%	(63 685)	27.3%	(179 893)	77.3%	(86 514)	92.6%	(26.4%)
Capital assets	(252 778)	(232 863)	(24 726)	9.8%	(62 300)	24.6%	(29 182)	12.5%	(63 685)	27.3%	(179 893)	77.3%	(86 514)	92.6%	(26.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(248 278)	(230 863)	(24 726)	10.0%	(62 300)	25.1%	(29 182)	12.6%	(63 685)	27.6%	(179 893)	77.9%	(167 363)	93.4%	(61.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	264	1 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	264	1 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	264	1 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 002)	(32 002)	(24 837)	77.6%	9 089	(28.4%)	(28 586)	89.3%	(3 555)	11.1%	(47 889)	149.6%	12 279	29.7%	(129.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(32 002)	(32 002)	(24 837)	77.6%	9 089	(28.4%)	(28 586)	89.3%	(3 555)	11.1%	(47 889)	149.6%	12 279	29.7%	(129.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(31 738)	(30 118)	(24 837)	78.3%	9 089	(28.6%)	(28 586)	94.9%	(3 555)	11.8%	(47 889)	159.0%	12 279	31.5%	(129.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(35 290)	(50 336)	(12 153)	34.4%	30 921	(87.6%)	(17 533)	34.8%	(90 796)	180.4%	(89 562)	177.9%	(59 654)	337.6%	52.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 012	50 508	40 012	100.0%	27 859	69.6%	58 780	116.4%	41 247	81.7%	40 012	79.2%	46 787	87.9%	(11.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 722	172	27 859	590.0%	58 780	1 244.8%	41 247	23 970.5%	(49 550)	(28 796.0%)	(49 550)	(28 796.0%)	(12 867)	(44.1%)	285.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	21 396	7.2%	9 129	3.1%	8 697	2.9%	256 310	86.7%	295 532	25.0%	1 764	.6%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	73 067	83.5%	852	1.0%	654	.7%	12 925	14.8%	87 508	7.4%	131	.1%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	24 427	11.5%	6 468	3.0%	5 768	2.7%	176 052	82.8%	212 694	18.0%	828	.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	14 387	6.4%	5 397	2.4%	4 890	2.2%	200 301	89.0%	224 975	19.0%	1 090	.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9 962	9.8%	3 449	3.4%	3 032	3.0%	85 420	83.9%	101 864	8.6%	759	.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	624	16.6%	133	3.5%	118	3.1%	2 893	76.8%	3 169	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	1 239	2.3%	809	1.5%	853	1.6%	51 825	94.7%	54 724	4.6%	132	.2%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(16 691)	(8.3%)	3 491	1.7%	3 475	1.7%	211 269	104.8%	201 544	17.0%	1 119	.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	128 411	10.9%	29 709	2.5%	27 486	2.3%	997 005	84.3%	1 182 611	100.0%	5 823	.5%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	(5 943)	(17.4%)	609	1.8%	573	1.7%	39 013	113.9%	34 252	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	56 690	45.9%	2 231	1.8%	2 163	1.8%	62 434	50.5%	123 518	10.4%	0	-	-	-
Households	72 244	7.2%	26 707	2.6%	24 596	2.4%	884 963	87.7%	1 008 510	85.3%	5 823	.6%	-	-
Other	5 430	33.2%	162	1.0%	153	.9%	10 595	64.9%	16 331	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	128 411	10.9%	29 709	2.5%	27 486	2.3%	997 005	84.3%	1 182 611	100.0%	5 823	.5%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	52 322	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 322	23.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	147 578	85.8%	7 837	4.6%	4 205	2.4%	12 474	7.2%	172 094	76.7%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	199 900	89.1%	7 837	3.5%	4 205	1.9%	12 474	5.6%	224 416	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M B E Moseane	034 328 7750
Financial Manager	M B E Morgee	034 328 7755

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMHATHUZE (KZN282)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue															
	2 895 441	2 815 155	899 837	31.1%	624 602	21.6%	598 287	21.3%	649 422	23.1%	2 772 147	98.5%	765 667	102.0%	(15.2%)
Property rates	452 872	445 589	139 944	30.9%	100 286	22.1%	100 828	22.6%	100 354	22.5%	441 411	99.1%	94 330	97.0%	6.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 530 535	1 378 359	472 599	30.9%	249 439	16.3%	295 170	21.4%	309 439	22.4%	1 326 647	96.2%	458 065	104.5%	(32.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	309 981	310 516	86 050	27.8%	91 561	29.5%	118 974	38.3%	82 124	26.4%	378 711	122.0%	107 037	113.5%	(23.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	91 648	92 829	22 249	24.3%	23 660	25.8%	23 336	25.1%	23 532	25.3%	92 777	99.9%	22 329	101.6%	5.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	76 575	94 738	24 290	31.7%	24 580	32.1%	24 567	25.9%	24 660	26.0%	98 097	103.5%	18 416	102.5%	33.9%
Service charges - other	4 140	884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 008	8 008	2 305	28.8%	1 807	22.6%	1 701	21.2%	962	12.0%	6 775	84.6%	3 563	100.7%	(73.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	41 942	52 001	12 597	30.0%	20 897	40.8%	12 209	23.5%	17 597	33.8%	63 300	121.1%	19 721	133.4%	(10.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debitors	53	53	18	35.0%	22	42.3%	30	56.0%	32	61.5%	103	194.7%	16	90.4%	105.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 563	6 763	2 897	27.7%	1 621	21.4%	1 342	18.4%	1 469	21.7%	6 429	95.1%	237	79.1%	520.8%
Licences and permits	3 609	3 609	943	26.1%	901	25.0%	1 014	28.1%	916	25.4%	3 775	104.0%	1 048	105.7%	(12.6%)
Agency services	7 390	7 390	1 568	21.2%	1 459	19.7%	1 661	22.5%	1 670	22.6%	6 356	86.0%	1 615	93.7%	3.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	326 359	328 710	131 058	40.2%	98 116	30.1%	5 807	1.8%	77 503	23.6%	312 485	95.1%	25 214	81.9%	207.4%
Other own revenue	34 764	85 706	4 056	11.7%	5 429	15.6%	12 042	14.1%	8 568	10.0%	20 096	35.1%	11 666	85.6%	(26.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	62	-	-	6 624	-	(295)	-	595	-	5 186	-	2 389	-	(75.1%)
Operating Expenditure															
	2 882 744	2 878 250	772 434	26.8%	658 420	22.8%	656 009	22.8%	693 593	24.1%	2 780 457	96.4%	874 980	104.9%	(20.7%)
Employee related costs	728 269	716 056	170 681	23.4%	177 255	24.3%	175 787	24.5%	174 684	24.4%	698 406	97.5%	161 016	94.7%	8.5%
Remuneration of councillors	29 147	29 533	6 715	23.0%	6 713	23.0%	6 614	29.2%	7 303	24.7%	29 345	99.4%	6 719	94.9%	8.7%
Debt impairment	26 388	26 388	4 413	16.7%	8 796	33.3%	6 597	25.0%	6 697	25.4%	26 502	100.4%	40 989	238.9%	(83.7%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	376 448	376 448	94 199	25.0%	96 197	25.0%	94 147	25.0%	94 214	25.0%	376 757	100.0%	76 843	100.0%	22.6%
Finance charges	73 401	73 639	18 588	25.3%	18 350	25.0%	18 350	24.9%	18 350	24.9%	73 639	100.0%	(17 347)	50.0%	(205.8%)
Bulk purchases	1 074 886	967 517	355 736	33.1%	156 811	16.0%	200 092	20.7%	214 331	22.2%	926 970	95.8%	402 873	104.3%	(46.8%)
Other Materials	160 405	68 822	19 369	12.1%	26 755	16.7%	13 421	19.5%	18 161	26.4%	77 106	112.9%	52 401	131.4%	(65.3%)
Contracted services	151 897	229 957	42 614	28.7%	79 913	52.6%	75 522	32.8%	72 454	31.5%	271 562	118.1%	45 225	127.4%	(60.3%)
Transfers and grants	11 729	12 161	4 206	35.9%	2 400	20.5%	1 243	10.2%	2 851	23.4%	10 700	88.0%	3 017	84.4%	(5.5%)
Other expenditure	249 775	377 320	54 915	22.0%	87 230	34.9%	62 237	16.5%	84 548	22.4%	288 930	76.6%	103 244	120.1%	(18.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)															
	12 697	(63 095)	127 402		(33 818)		(57 723)		(44 171)		(8 309)		(109 313)		
Transfers recognised - capital	147 305	151 739	-	-	-	-	0	-	17 685	11.7%	17 685	11.7%	16 974	11.6%	4.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions															
	160 002	88 644	127 402		(33 818)		(57 723)		(26 487)		9 375		(92 339)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation															
	160 002	88 644	127 402		(33 818)		(57 723)		(26 487)		9 375		(92 339)		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality															
	160 002	88 644	127 402		(33 818)		(57 723)		(26 487)		9 375		(92 339)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year															
	160 002	88 644	127 402		(33 818)		(57 723)		(26 487)		9 375		(92 339)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18													2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	521 255	570 505	33 520	6.4%	100 586	19.3%	91 707	16.1%	242 787	42.6%	468 601	82.1%	213 610	79.6%	13.7%	
National Government	137 805	147 739	6 885	5.0%	42 657	31.0%	27 179	18.4%	58 550	39.6%	135 270	91.6%	78 842	97.4%	(25.7%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	-	340	-	6 749	-	(95.0%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	137 805	147 739	6 885	5.0%	42 657	31.0%	27 179	18.4%	58 889	39.9%	135 610	91.8%	85 590	102.0%	(31.2%)	
Borrowing	100 000	109 969	2 716	2.7%	18 944	18.9%	36 521	33.2%	41 139	37.4%	99 321	90.3%	76 834	67.4%	(46.5%)	
Internally generated funds	283 450	311 740	23 607	8.3%	38 321	13.5%	28 007	9.0%	142 298	45.6%	232 232	74.5%	50 077	76.0%	(184.2%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	1 058	313	-	665	-	-	-	460	43.5%	1 438	135.9%	1 108	-	(58.5%)	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	521 255	570 505	33 520	6.4%	100 586	19.3%	91 707	16.1%	242 787	42.6%	468 601	82.1%	213 610	79.6%	13.7%	
Governance and Administration	90 089	126 644	20	-	3 404	3.8%	39 672	31.3%	85 277	67.3%	128 373	101.4%	31 029	98.8%	174.8%	
Executive & Council	119	119	20	16.6%	53	44.8%	-	-	-	-	73	61.5%	-	15.4%	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	30 441	452	-	-	74	2%	164	36.2%	268	59.2%	558	111.8%	79	95.4%	237.2%	
Corporate Services	59 529	126 073	-	-	3 277	5.5%	39 509	31.3%	85 010	67.4%	127 796	101.4%	30 950	101.0%	174.7%	
Community and Public Safety	61 247	72 261	8 591	14.0%	6 137	10.0%	4 970	6.9%	22 959	31.8%	42 656	59.0%	36 755	57.6%	(37.5%)	
Community & Social Services	42 874	44 651	1 954	4.6%	1 206	2.8%	2 697	6.0%	19 463	43.6%	25 320	56.7%	8 338	67.0%	133.4%	
Sport And Recreation	16 248	20 967	3 393	20.9%	3 912	24.4%	2 128	10.1%	693	3.3%	10 186	48.6%	9 416	54.9%	(82.6%)	
Public Safety	275	6 642	3 244	1 179.6%	959	348.8%	144	2.2%	2 803	42.2%	7 150	107.7%	11 516	68.6%	(75.8%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 209	35.2%	(100.0%)	
Health	1 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	92.2%	-	92.2%	(100.0%)	
Economic and Environmental Services	95 607	116 196	15 322	16.0%	22 755	23.8%	9 131	7.9%	34 426	29.6%	81 634	70.3%	46 689	91.7%	(26.3%)	
Planning and Development	4 797	12 261	350	7.3%	1 617	33.7%	3 881	31.7%	9 402	76.7%	15 249	124.4%	-	6.0%	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	90 810	103 195	14 973	16.5%	21 138	23.3%	5 250	5.1%	24 323	23.6%	65 683	63.6%	46 689	97.4%	(67.9%)	
Environmental Protection	-	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	701	94.8%	701	94.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Trading Services	274 313	255 404	9 588	3.5%	48 290	24.9%	37 394	14.9%	100 125	39.2%	215 937	84.5%	99 137	77.8%	1.0%	
Electricity	82 142	91 917	2 575	3.1%	10 984	13.4%	9 875	10.7%	30 846	33.6%	54 280	59.1%	26 285	56.0%	17.4%	
Water	97 633	82 506	2 020	2.1%	35 861	36.7%	7 907	9.6%	31 634	38.3%	77 422	93.8%	52 517	89.1%	(99.8%)	
Waste Water Management	92 038	78 490	4 994	5.4%	21 438	23.3%	13 678	17.7%	36 867	47.0%	77 175	98.3%	17 501	88.5%	110.7%	
Waste Management	2 500	2 492	-	-	7	2%	294	6.2%	291 858	77.0%	7 060	132.4%	2 834	132.4%	(72.1%)	
Other																

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 887 988	2 867 408	850 551	29.5%	689 575	23.9%	718 658	25.1%	521 363	18.2%	2 780 148	97.0%	668 291	109.9%	(22.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	434 758	427 766	99 879	23.0%	100 320	23.1%	100 885	23.6%	99 603	23.3%	400 686	93.7%	94 248	94.9%	5.7%
Service charges	1 876 238	1 745 643	543 864	29.0%	400 821	21.4%	397 713	22.8%	388 999	22.3%	1 731 357	99.2%	474 050	106.7%	(17.9%)
Other revenue	61 334	158 255	30 415	49.6%	74 486	121.4%	37 458	23.7%	15 233	9.6%	157 592	99.6%	74 442	365.4%	(79.5%)
Government - operating	326 359	328 710	145 525	44.6%	29 061	8.9%	82 680	25.2%	-	-	257 266	78.3%	2 895	92.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	147 305	151 739	16 000	10.9%	63 467	43.1%	87 742	57.8%	-	-	167 209	110.2%	3 827	99.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	41 995	55 275	14 868	35.4%	21 421	51.0%	12 181	22.0%	17 569	31.8%	66 039	119.5%	18 828	137.5%	(6.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 394 083)	(2 406 672)	(717 761)	30.0%	(581 838)	24.3%	(524 518)	21.8%	(573 979)	23.8%	(2 398 097)	99.6%	(624 273)	104.2%	(8.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 308 953)	(2 320 872)	(713 596)	30.9%	(548 882)	23.8%	(517 773)	22.3%	(542 449)	23.4%	(2 322 701)	100.1%	(582 215)	104.5%	(6.8%)
Finance charges	(73 401)	(73 639)	(139 199)	27.9%	(30 518)	41.6%	(5 379)	7.3%	(29 050)	39.4%	(84 947)	88.2%	(39 330)	99.1%	(26.2%)
Transfers and grants	(11 729)	(12 161)	(4 145)	35.5%	(2 438)	20.8%	(7 368)	11.2%	(2 481)	20.4%	(10 445)	85.9%	(7 220)	86.4%	(8.8%)
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	493 905	460 736	132 790	26.9%	107 737	21.8%	194 140	42.1%	(52 616)	(11.4%)	382 051	82.9%	44 018	144.2%	(219.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	4 300	4 300	-	-	-	707	16.4%	-	-	5 007	116.4%	7	2 009.6%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	4 300	4 300	-	-	-	707	16.4%	-	-	5 007	116.4%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.8%	(100.0%)
Decrease (decrease) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(499 283)	(525 280)	(139 199)	27.9%	(100 922)	20.2%	(97 490)	18.6%	(175 467)	33.4%	(513 078)	97.7%	(212 022)	115.8%	(17.2%)
Capital assets	(499 283)	(525 280)	(139 199)	27.9%	(100 922)	20.2%	(97 490)	18.6%	(175 467)	33.4%	(513 078)	97.7%	(212 022)	115.8%	(17.2%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(499 283)	(520 980)	(134 899)	27.0%	(100 922)	20.2%	(96 783)	18.6%	(175 467)	33.7%	(508 071)	97.5%	(212 075)	115.4%	(17.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	100 000	7 219	4 092	4.1%	3 127	3.1%	1 093	15.1%	1 763	24.4%	10 075	139.6%	1 913	102.5%	(7.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	100 000	7 219	4 092	4.1%	3 127	3.1%	1 093	15.1%	1 763	24.4%	10 075	139.6%	1 913	1112.4%	(7.9%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(158 864)	(155 996)	-	-	(49 440)	31.1%	(26 733)	17.1%	(59 443)	32.5%	(126 816)	81.3%	(85 179)	106.9%	(40.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(158 864)	(155 996)	-	-	(49 440)	31.1%	(26 733)	17.1%	(59 443)	32.5%	(126 816)	81.3%	(85 179)	106.9%	(40.5%)
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	(58 864)	(148 777)	4 092	(7.0%)	(46 312)	78.7%	(25 641)	17.2%	(48 880)	32.9%	(116 741)	78.5%	(83 266)	99.3%	(41.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(64 242)	(209 022)	1 983	(3.1%)	(39 497)	61.5%	71 716	(34.3%)	(276 963)	132.5%	(242 761)	116.1%	(251 263)	164.3%	10.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	592 178	719 789	701 690	118.5%	703 673	118.8%	664 176	92.3%	735 892	102.2%	701 690	97.5%	946 154	100.0%	(22.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	527 936	510 768	703 673	133.3%	664 176	125.8%	735 892	144.1%	458 929	89.9%	458 929	89.9%	694 891	117.3%	(24.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	82 790	38.1%	14 866	6.8%	17 562	8.1%	102 179	47.0%	217 398	42.9%	13	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	143 691	65.5%	1 268	0.6%	878	4.0%	7 905	5.1%	153 743	30.3%	14	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	333 028	95.2%	1 807	3.0%	1 440	2.7%	23 348	39.0%	59 626	11.8%	100	2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	8 627	52.7%	607	3.7%	539	3.3%	6 602	40.3%	16 375	3.2%	21	-1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 231	57.2%	437	4.0%	372	3.4%	3 844	35.3%	10 885	2.1%	15	-1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 162	10.8%	160	1.5%	166	1.5%	9 305	86.2%	10 793	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	459	10.9%	188	4.5%	177	4.2%	3 404	80.5%	4 228	8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 275)	(6.7%)	779	2.3%	1 191	3.5%	34 062	100.9%	33 757	6.7%	16	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	273 713	54.0%	20 113	4.0%	22 527	4.4%	190 650	37.6%	507 002	100.0%	179	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	5 831	42.4%	166	1.2%	139	1.0%	7 605	55.3%	13 740	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	209 921	71.6%	13 858	4.7%	16 589	5.7%	52 852	18.0%	293 220	57.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	54 658	29.4%	5 720	3.1%	5 120	2.8%	120 567	64.8%	186 065	36.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 303	23.6%	370	2.6%	679	4.9%	9 607	48.9%	13 978	2.8%	179	1.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	273 713	54.0%	20 113	4.0%	22 527	4.4%	190 650	37.6%	507 002	100.0%	179	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	57 228	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 228	9.2%
Bulk Water	17 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 041	2.8%
PAYE deductions	7 794	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 794	1.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	8 626	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 626	1.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	527 619	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	527 619	85.2%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 095	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 095	0.2%
Total	619 403	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	619 403	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Mkhatho J. Sibeko	035 907 5100
Financial Manager	M. Mofika Kameke	035 907 5090

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	3 676 021	3 676 560	1 342 713	36.5%	1 134 501	30.9%	1 142 373	31.1%	600 672	16.3%	4 220 259	114.8%	798 947	121.1%	(24.8%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	341 609	341 609	83 846	24.5%	82 543	24.2%	78 655	23.0%	90 581	26.5%	335 624	98.2%	72 090	91.1%	25.6%
Service charges	1 331 879	1 248 593	269 525	20.2%	289 828	21.8%	279 598	22.4%	263 637	21.1%	1 102 588	88.3%	293 332	98.9%	(10.1%)
Other revenue	278 799	317 372	341 645	122.5%	212 495	76.2%	300 630	94.7%	242 299	76.3%	1 097 069	345.7%	402 937	466.9%	(38.9%)
Government - operating	968 911	975 410	399 248	41.2%	287 307	29.7%	278 978	28.6%	-	-	965 532	99.0%	-	85.9%	-
Government - capital	650 955	689 708	220 436	33.9%	250 301	38.5%	185 972	27.0%	-	-	656 710	95.2%	-	115.2%	-
Interest	103 868	103 868	28 013	27.0%	12 028	11.6%	18 540	17.8%	4 155	4.0%	62 736	60.4%	30 588	94.8%	(86.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 529 431)	(2 576 634)	(1 043 219)	41.2%	(908 974)	35.9%	(676 322)	26.2%	(741 135)	28.8%	(3 369 650)	130.8%	(726 199)	132.6%	2.1%
Suppliers and employees	(2 447 711)	(2 527 400)	(1 032 959)	42.2%	(901 730)	36.8%	(673 942)	26.7%	(717 692)	28.4%	(3 326 322)	131.6%	(716 690)	134.3%	1%
Finance charges	(76 000)	(40 000)	(10 180)	13.4%	(7 124)	9.4%	-	-	(20 083)	50.2%	(17 388)	93.5%	(9 388)	49.8%	113.8%
Transfers and grants	(5 720)	(9 234)	(80)	1.4%	(120)	2.1%	(2 380)	25.8%	(2 360)	36.4%	(5 940)	64.3%	(120)	78.2%	2 700.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 146 590	1 099 927	299 494	26.1%	225 527	19.7%	466 051	42.4%	(140 464)	(12.8%)	850 609	77.3%	72 748	82.9%	(293.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	28 700	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	435	7.9%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	28 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	264	.7%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	694.7%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 168 612)	(1 168 612)	(206 746)	17.7%	(227 130)	19.4%	(236 666)	20.3%	(364 260)	31.2%	(1 034 802)	88.5%	(453 484)	83.7%	(19.7%)
Capital assets	(1 168 612)	(1 168 612)	(206 746)	17.7%	(227 130)	19.4%	(236 666)	20.3%	(364 260)	31.2%	(1 034 802)	88.5%	(453 484)	83.7%	(19.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 139 912)	(1 168 612)	(206 746)	18.1%	(227 125)	19.9%	(236 666)	20.3%	(364 260)	31.2%	(1 034 798)	88.5%	(453 049)	86.8%	(19.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	350 000	245 000	205 416	58.7%	174	-	(598)	(2%)	(845)	(3%)	204 146	83.3%	1 108	100.2%	(176.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	310 000	205 000	205 000	66.1%	174	.4%	-	-	-	-	205 000	100.0%	-	100.0%	(176.2%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	40 000	40 000	416	1.0%	174	1.1%	(598)	(1.5%)	(845)	(2.1%)	(84)	(2.1%)	1 108	109.7%	1.8%
Payments	(151 000)	(151 000)	-	-	(16 100)	10.7%	-	-	(19 348)	12.8%	(35 456)	23.5%	(19 007)	150.9%	1.8%
Repayment of borrowing	(151 000)	(151 000)	-	-	(16 100)	10.7%	-	-	(19 348)	12.8%	(35 456)	23.5%	(19 007)	150.9%	1.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	199 000	94 000	205 416	103.2%	(15 935)	(8.0%)	(598)	(.6%)	(20 192)	(21.5%)	168 690	179.5%	(17 899)	77.0%	12.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	205 678	25 314	298 164	145.0%	(17 533)	(8.5%)	228 787	903.8%	(524 916)	(2 073.6%)	(15 498)	(61.2%)	(398 200)	268.1%	31.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 793	18 013	18 013	29.6%	316 176	520.1%	298 644	1 657.9%	527 431	2 928.1%	18 013	100.0%	416 213	100.0%	26.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	266 471	43 327	316 176	118.7%	298 644	112.1%	527 431	1 217.3%	2 515	5.8%	2 515	5.8%	18 013	29.6%	(86.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	19 811	6.2%	50 396	15.8%	14 427	4.5%	234 516	73.5%	319 150	31.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	17 362	12.9%	25 035	18.6%	6 906	5.1%	85 099	63.3%	134 402	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 588	10.7%	22 177	12.1%	7 951	4.4%	132 928	72.8%	182 645	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 104	13.1%	9 203	23.7%	2 775	7.1%	21 808	56.1%	38 890	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 780	8.1%	4 277	7.2%	3 818	6.4%	46 422	78.3%	59 296	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	10.8%	1	10.6%	1	9.3%	5	69.2%	8	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	44	-	9 679	5.4%	662	4%	167 978	94.2%	178 363	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(51 356)	(53.3%)	15 649	16.2%	2 298	2.4%	129 784	134.7%	96 375	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 334	1.5%	136 417	13.5%	38 838	3.8%	818 540	81.1%	1 009 129	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	1 422	3.0%	5 097	10.7%	2 818	5.9%	38 117	80.3%	47 453	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 856	2.5%	28 042	24.7%	3 911	3.4%	78 563	69.3%	113 371	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 746	1.3%	102 492	12.1%	32 002	3.8%	700 014	82.8%	845 253	83.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	311	10.2%	786	25.8%	108	3.3%	1 865	60.5%	3 051	3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 334	1.5%	136 417	13.5%	38 838	3.8%	818 540	81.1%	1 009 129	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	76 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 816	23.3%
Bulk Water	18 588	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 588	5.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	234 413	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 413	71.1%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	329 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	329 816	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt Dikgape-Honkowitz-Matibane	015 290 2102
Financial Manager	Mt Naudin-Essa(Acting)	015 290 2049

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

2017/18 Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18															2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
R thousands																		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	1 687 472	1 687 472	346 329	20.5%	0	-	-	-	1 665 575	98.7%	2 012 086	119.2%	312 062	84.1%	433.8%			
Property rates	266 066	266 066	113 444	42.6%	-	-	-	-	298 575	112.2%	412 019	154.9%	39 043	84.8%	664.7%			
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	463 901	463 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	525 815	113.3%	525 815	113.3%	116 663	81.2%	350.7%			
Service charges - water revenue	241 643	241 643	87 955	25.7%	-	-	-	-	448 037	131.1%	535 943	156.5%	91 843	85.4%	455.8%			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	49 584	49 584	25 624	26.0%	-	-	-	-	174 243	176.7%	199 867	202.7%	20 568	81.2%	747.2%			
Service charges - refuse revenue	112 885	112 885	28 497	25.2%	-	-	-	-	151 300	134.0%	179 197	159.3%	26 553	91.3%	469.8%			
Service charges - other	-	-	46	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	46	(99%)	-	(100.0%)	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 181	5 181	788	15.2%	-	-	-	-	8 194	158.7%	8 194	173.7%	1 780	91.5%	360.2%			
Interest earned - external investments	3 403	3 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 204	64.8%	2 204	64.8%	11 993	100.3%	81.6%			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 960	21 960	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-			
Dividends received	35	35	0	7%	-	-	-	-	1	1.8%	1	2.5%	14	51.5%	(92.7%)			
Fines	30 004	30 004	48	2%	-	-	-	-	947	3.2%	996	3.3%	488	17.0%	95.4%			
Licences and permits	36 027	36 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	247 125	247 125	89 043	36.0%	-	-	-	-	9 237	3.7%	96 260	39.8%	465	73.2%	1 973.3%			
Other non-revenue	52 598	52 598	211	0%	-	-	-	-	25 633	48.2%	25 944	49.2%	3 974	128.5%	545.1%			
Gains on disposal of PPE	30 000	30 000	624	2.1%	-	-	-	-	624	2.1%	1 867	69.9%	(100.0%)	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	1 655 807	1 655 807	267 162	16.1%	-	-	-	-	1 097 218	66.3%	1 364 380	82.4%	452 396	94.9%	142.5%			
Employee related costs	474 660	474 660	123 704	26.1%	-	-	-	-	124 627	26.3%	248 531	52.4%	113 170	87.8%	10.3%			
Remuneration of councillors	22 616	22 616	8 547	37.8%	-	-	-	-	10 481	46.3%	19 027	84.1%	4 054	83.3%	115.9%			
Debt impairment	85 871	85 871	9 620	11.2%	-	-	-	-	373	0%	373	4%	(548)	59.7%	(68.1%)			
Depreciation and asset impairment	162 165	162 165	9 620	6.0%	-	-	-	-	35	0%	99 685	61.5%	38 342	81.4%	(99.9%)			
Finance charges	3 430	3 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 675	1273.5%	43 675	1273.5%	7 231	497.5%	504.0%			
Bulk purchases	670 000	670 000	16 388	2.4%	-	-	-	-	75 911	11.2%	768 299	114.7%	222 907	111.9%	237.3%			
Other Materials	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	14 171	14 171	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-			
Contracted services	130 123	130 123	17 149	13.2%	-	-	-	-	104 496	80.3%	118 240	90.9%	25 642	93.7%	307.6%			
Transfers and grants	39 610	39 610	37	0%	-	-	-	-	1 038	2.6%	1 014	7.9%	3 228	39.5%	(67.9%)			
Other expenditure	67 332	67 332	5 106	7.6%	-	-	-	-	50 443	74.9%	55 549	82.5%	37 559	89.5%	34.3%			
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 252)	(4 252)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	31 665	31 665	79 166	-	0	-	-	-	568 539	-	647 706	-	(140 324)	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	72 796	72 796	20 658	28.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 658	28.4%	3 485	105.6%	(100.0%)	-		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(100.0%)	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	104 461	104 461	99 824	-	0	-	-	-	568 539	-	668 363	-	(136 844)	-	-	-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	104 461	104 461	99 824	-	-	-	-	-	568 539	-	668 363	-	(136 844)	-	-	-		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	104 461	104 461	99 830	-	-	-	-	-	568 539	-	668 369	-	(136 844)	-	-	-		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	104 461	104 461	99 830	0	-	-	-	-	568 539	-	668 369	-	(136 844)	-	-	-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 550 108	1 550 108	424 143	27.4%	287 491	18.5%	407 719	26.3%	341 270	22.0%	1 460 624	94.2%	305 100	109.0%	11.9%
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	232 145	232 145	35 774	15.4%	40 954	17.6%	50 691	21.8%	48 135	20.7%	175 554	75.6%	48 717	104.9%	(1.2%)
Service charges	883 532	883 532	126 383	14.3%	128 381	14.5%	201 348	22.8%	197 117	22.3%	663 290	73.9%	180 877	84.1%	9.0%
Other revenue	72 755	72 755	144 765	199.0%	40 192	55.2%	55 213	75.9%	94 702	130.2%	334 872	660.3%	70 181	1 203.0%	33.8%
Government - operating	247 125	247 125	93 670	37.9%	71 784	29.0%	75 628	30.7%	-	-	241 292	97.6%	533	104.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	72 796	72 796	23 550	32.4%	6 000	8.2%	24 246	33.3%	-	-	53 796	73.9%	-	113.2%	-
Interest	41 700	41 700	-	-	180	.4%	373	.9%	1 316	3.2%	1 869	4.5%	4 197	39.8%	(68.7%)
Dividends	55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	26.7%	(100.0%)
Payments	(1 368 161)	(1 368 161)	(457 916)	33.5%	(235 889)	17.2%	(370 183)	27.1%	(356 599)	26.1%	(1 420 587)	103.8%	(266 433)	108.9%	33.8%
Suppliers and employees	(1 364 731)	(1 364 731)	(457 916)	33.6%	(235 889)	17.3%	(370 183)	27.1%	(356 599)	26.1%	(1 420 587)	104.1%	(259 201)	105.1%	37.6%
Finance charges	(3 430)	(3 430)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 231)	1 861.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	181 948	181 948	(33 773)	(18.6%)	51 602	28.4%	37 536	20.6%	(15 328)	(8.4%)	40 037	22.0%	38 667	111.4%	(139.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 214	16.9%	4 214	16.9%	1 867	97.4%	125.7%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 214	16.9%	4 214	16.9%	1 867	97.4%	125.7%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(104 396)	(104 396)	(2 711)	2.6%	(3 591)	3.4%	(16 185)	15.5%	(17 748)	17.0%	(40 234)	38.5%	(23 263)	81.7%	(23.7%)
Capital assets	(104 396)	(104 396)	(2 711)	2.6%	(3 591)	3.4%	(16 185)	15.5%	(17 748)	17.0%	(40 234)	38.5%	(23 263)	81.7%	(23.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 396)	(79 396)	(2 711)	3.4%	(5 591)	4.5%	(16 185)	20.4%	(13 533)	17.0%	(56 020)	45.4%	(21 396)	79.4%	(36.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts			(26)	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	5	-	90	69.7%	(64.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	5	-	90	69.7%	(64.8%)
Payments	(2 225)	(2 225)	(2 225)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 113)	50.0%	(1 113)	50.0%	-	82.7%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 225)	(2 225)	(2 225)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 113)	50.0%	(1 113)	50.0%	-	82.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 225)	(2 225)	(26)	1.2%	-	-	-	-	(1 081)	48.6%	(1 107)	49.8%	90	90.8%	(1 304.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	100 326	100 326	(36 510)	(36.4%)	48 011	47.9%	21 351	21.3%	(29 943)	(29.8%)	2 909	2.9%	17 361	(459.0%)	(272.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 274	21 274	39 387	185.1%	2 877	13.5%	50 888	239.2%	72 239	339.6%	39 387	185.1%	15 242	39.4%	374.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	121 601	121 601	2 877	2.4%	50 888	41.8%	72 239	59.4%	42 296	34.8%	42 296	34.8%	32 603	95.4%	29.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(176)	-	31 751	7.7%	19 061	4.6%	362 301	87.7%	412 937	33.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	(1 717)	(1.1%)	32 036	20.6%	13 474	6.6%	111 995	71.9%	155 788	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	45	-	14 697	14.8%	6 532	6.6%	78 112	78.6%	99 386	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5	-	7 940	4.7%	5 534	3.2%	157 131	92.1%	170 611	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	25	-	8 499	7.0%	6 206	5.1%	107 290	87.9%	122 020	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 529)	(1.8%)	44 108	17.2%	1 175	.5%	215 688	84.1%	256 441	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(6 347)	(5%)	139 032	11.4%	51 982	4.3%	1 032 516	84.8%	1 217 183	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	(278)	(1.5%)	3 239	17.4%	1 668	9.0%	13 956	75.1%	18 584	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(1 528)	(1.2%)	32 374	26.0%	6 991	5.6%	86 780	69.6%	124 617	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	(4 439)	(5%)	94 315	9.8%	37 573	3.9%	831 432	86.7%	968 881	78.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 022)	(1%)	9 105	7.9%	5 749	5.0%	100 348	87.2%	115 100	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(6 347)	(5%)	139 032	11.4%	51 982	4.3%	1 032 516	84.8%	1 217 183	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	37 489	6.1%	266 959	43.5%	2 773	.5%	306 665	50.0%	613 885	65.5%
Bulk Water	26 703	20.9%	100 776	79.1%	-	-	-	-	127 480	13.6%
PAYE deductions	6 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 041	.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	6 995	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 995	.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 498	11.8%	2 347	1.3%	3 934	2.2%	154 316	84.7%	182 095	19.4%
Auditor General	133	18.2%	578	79.0%	-	-	20	2.8%	732	.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	98 859	10.5%	370 660	39.5%	6 707	.7%	461 001	49.2%	937 227	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh BM Mhlanga	017 620 6279
Financial Manager	Mh B.B. Sibole	017 620 6275

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: EMALAHLENI (MP) (MP312)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Activity	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 917 169	2 909 280	6 264 643	214.8%	1 401 896	48.1%	3 048 156	104.8%	557 995	19.2%	11 272 691	387.5%	485 738	82.3%	14.9%
Property rates	450 428	451 975	171 987	38.2%	175 887	39.0%	37 510	8.3%	111 737	24.7%	497 121	110.0%	98 294	99.2%	13.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 225 130	1 177 918	5 904 910	482.0%	972 011	79.3%	2 853 023	242.2%	168 926	14.3%	9 898 870	840.4%	237 136	87.4%	(28.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	456 419	458 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 113	21.4%	98 113	21.4%	23 861	20.1%	311.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	192 035	172 710	37 555	19.6%	46 917	24.4%	56 743	32.9%	36 363	21.2%	117 879	103.0%	32 029	82.4%	14.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	125 224	117 314	23 940	19.1%	33 737	26.9%	8 295	7.1%	25 321	21.6%	91 292	77.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	805	-	805	-	23 597	16 616.1%	(96.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	12 326	22 045	1 413	11.5%	566	4.6%	(43)	(2%)	704	3.2%	2 640	12.0%	2 960	105.3%	(76.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	401	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	376	807.6%	376	807.6%	503	327.2%	(25.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	92 214	173 925	20 338	22.1%	69 074	74.9%	23 669	13.5%	73 268	42.1%	186 149	107.0%	32 841	147.4%	123.1%
Dividends received	-	-	(77)	-	19	4.8	-	-	-	-	384	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 596	502	4 814	7.6%	737	11.2%	(1 896)	(29.4%)	16 832	349.7%	16 175	336.0%	2 213	130.3%	660.7%
Licences and permits	206	190	(288)	(138.9%)	463	293.0%	(225)	(118.0%)	17	9.0%	108	56.6%	810	124.1%	(97.9%)
Agency services	11 893	11 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 419	12.6%	1 419	12.6%	13 165	106.4%	(89.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	304 301	301 860	105 557	34.7%	96 267	31.6%	70 483	23.3%	-	-	272 307	90.2%	7 591	89.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	39 793	16 594	(1 199)	(3.0%)	6 080	15.3%	358	2.2%	24 336	146.6%	29 546	178.2%	10 748	174.9%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(512)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 077 035	3 063 055	92 212	3.0%	572 594	18.6%	491 180	16.0%	949 441	31.0%	2 105 434	68.7%	615 040	76.2%	54.4%
Employee related costs	149 153	149 153	56 302	7.5%	332 346	44.4%	193 260	25.8%	184 169	25.9%	776 076	103.6%	174 514	97.3%	11.3%
Remuneration of councillors	29 675	29 675	1 400	4.7%	9 188	31.0%	6 825	23.0%	6 916	23.3%	24 330	82.0%	6 336	93.3%	9.2%
Debt impairment	480 964	449 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	263 000	263 000	8	-	12	-	1 137	4%	2 221	8%	3 377	1.3%	84	2%	2 539.4%
Finance charges	82 529	82 529	3	-	0	-	1 386	1.7%	89 612	108.6%	91 002	110.3%	34 706	95.6%	158.1%
Bulk purchases	968 817	968 817	(294)	-	139 820	14.4%	176 709	18.2%	597 357	61.7%	193 592	94.3%	293 683	95.9%	103.4%
Other Materials	136 244	149 238	1 010	7%	8 186	6.0%	10 734	7.2%	4 541	3.0%	24 471	16.4%	34 874	84.5%	(87.0%)
Contracted services	53 313	59 187	27 464	51.5%	61 619	115.6%	78 007	121.8%	34 729	58.7%	201 828	341.0%	15 895	95.5%	118.6%
Transfers and grants	37 284	37 284	24	1%	-	-	816	2.2%	2 641	7.1%	3 481	9.3%	(1 110)	14.3%	(338.0%)
Other expenditure	276 056	274 707	6 296	2.3%	21 422	7.8%	22 314	8.1%	17 246	6.3%	67 278	24.5%	56 039	73.7%	(69.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(159 866)	(153 775)	6 172 431		829 302		2 556 968		(391 446)		9 167 256		(129 302)		
Transfers recognised - capital	186 032	213 950	1 882	1.0%	-	-	1 008	5%	-	-	2 890	1.4%	16 398	26.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	40 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	67 142	60 174	6 174 313		829 302		2 557 976		(391 446)		9 170 146		(112 904)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	67 142	60 174	6 174 313		829 302		2 557 976		(391 446)		9 170 146		(112 904)		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	67 142	60 174	6 174 313		829 302		2 557 976		(391 446)		9 170 146		(112 904)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	67 142	60 174	6 174 313		829 302		2 557 976		(391 446)		9 170 146		(112 904)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure		2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance		245 503	250 438	-	-	39 554	16.1%	31 118	12.4%	88 976	35.5%	159 648	63.7%	64 669	30.2%	37.6%
National Government		197 415	184 295	-	-	36 365	18.4%	29 443	16.0%	83 633	45.4%	149 441	81.1%	63 048	39.4%	32.7%
Provincial Government		-	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		20 238	20 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		217 653	218 288	-	-	36 365	16.7%	29 443	13.5%	83 633	38.3%	149 441	68.5%	63 048	30.9%	32.7%
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	7.0%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds		20 600	24 900	-	-	3 189	15.5%	1 674	6.7%	5 343	21.5%	10 206	41.0%	1 517	16.9%	252.2%
Public contributions and donations		7 250	7 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification		245 503	250 438	-	-	39 554	16.1%	31 118	12.4%	88 976	35.5%	159 648	63.7%	64 669	30.2%	37.6%
Governance and Administration		12 845	11 945	-	-	1 236	9.6%	100	8%	10 116	84.7%	11 452	95.9%	1 720	29.4%	488.2%
Executive & Council		100	1 000	-	-	885	885.4%	12	1.2%	6 258	625.8%	7 156	715.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office		12 745	7 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 677	35.5%	2 677	35.5%	1 439	25.6%	86.0%
Corporate Services		-	3 395	-	-	-	-	88	2.6%	1 182	34.8%	1 620	47.7%	281	320.5%	-
Community and Public Safety		4 050	5 540	-	-	141	3.5%	141	2.5%	1 236	22.3%	1 517	27.4%	6 767	90.4%	(81.7%)
Community & Social Services		50	5 540	-	-	141	281.4%	141	2.5%	1 236	22.3%	1 517	27.4%	6 759	49 531.5%	(81.7%)
Sport And Recreation		1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety		2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3.5%	(100.0%)
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services		4 600	3 091	-	-	12 324	267.9%	12 223	395.4%	18 723	605.7%	43 269	1 399.9%	18 452	25.4%	4%
Planning and Development		50	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(139)	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport		-	-	-	-	12 324	-	12 223	-	18 723	-	43 269	-	18 792	29.7%	(4.4%)
Environmental Protection		4 550	2 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services		183 058	146 512	-	-	25 854	14.1%	18 654	11.2%	58 901	35.4%	103 408	62.1%	37 515	29.7%	57.0%
Electricity		45 600	45 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 915	15.2%	6 915	15.2%	24 759	59.6%	(72.1%)
Water		40 576	52 218	-	-	17 238	42.5%	7 362	14.1%	47 973	91.9%	72 573	139.0%	4 152	12.4%	1 055.5%
Waste Water Management		87 082	61 744	-	-	7 532	8.6%	10 208	16.5%	3 995	6.5%	21 735	35.2%	8 893	33.6%	(42.1%)
Waste Management		9 800	6 950	-	-	1 083	11.1%	1 083	15.6%	19	3%	2 106	31.4%	1 711	24.6%	(66.9%)
Other		40 950	63 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	2 646 634	2 380 819	620 033	23.4%	645 588	24.4%	505 408	21.2%	597 798	25.1%	2 368 828	99.5%	467 778	108.1%	27.8%
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	372 842	1 175 153	68 244	18.3%	84 355	22.6%	111 986	9.5%	100 880	8.6%	365 464	31.1%	77 390	101.5%	30.4%
Service charges	1 684 847	599 611	265 752	16.1%	270 178	16.3%	305 785	54.6%	96 065	17.2%	937 780	167.6%	235 289	49.9%	(59.2%)
Other revenue	61 853	312 276	149 593	24.9%	168 225	27.0%	135 338	(43.3%)	352 110	112.8%	534 590	171.2%	111 754	1 268.8%	215.1%
Government - operating	292 308	31 500	109 176	37.3%	71 331	24.4%	144 200	457.8%	-	-	324 707	1 030.8%	-	90.5%	-
Government - capital	186 032	172 974	17 368	9.3%	17 368	9.3%	11 324	6.5%	-	-	28 692	16.6%	10 000	41.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	78 753	125 033	27 267	34.6%	34 132	43.3%	67 452	53.9%	48 743	39.0%	177 594	142.0%	33 344	174.9%	46.2%
Dividends	-	4 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 373 755)	(2 143 255)	(616 350)	26.0%	(620 119)	26.1%	(483 584)	22.6%	(538 015)	25.1%	(2 258 067)	105.4%	(401 331)	115.1%	34.1%
Suppliers and employees	(2 253 942)	(2 116 784)	(608 043)	27.0%	(611 539)	27.1%	(453 303)	21.4%	(514 334)	24.3%	(2 187 218)	103.3%	(395 402)	119.7%	30.1%
Finance charges	(82 529)	(7 488)	(7 748)	9.4%	(8 967)	7.2%	(29 659)	-	(21 512)	(84 887)	(7 038)	31.9%	205.7%	(11.1%)	-
Transfers and grants	(27 284)	(26 471)	(2 559)	1.5%	(2 613)	7.0%	(622)	2.4%	(2 169)	8.2%	(5 965)	22.5%	1 109	10.4%	(295.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	272 879	237 564	3 683	1.3%	25 470	9.3%	21 824	9.2%	59 784	25.2%	110 761	46.6%	66 447	48.5%	(10.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(245 503)	(223 013)	(2 368)	1.0%	(23 049)	9.4%	(11 792)	5.3%	(57 491)	25.8%	(94 700)	42.5%	(64 670)	42.5%	(11.1%)
Capital assets	(245 503)	(223 013)	(2 368)	1.0%	(23 049)	9.4%	(11 792)	5.3%	(57 491)	25.8%	(94 700)	42.5%	(64 670)	42.5%	(11.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(245 503)	(223 013)	(2 368)	1.0%	(23 049)	9.4%	(11 792)	5.3%	(57 491)	25.8%	(94 700)	42.5%	(64 670)	42.5%	(11.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts			1 767	-	(219)	-	-	-	-	-	1 548	-	141	11.4%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	1 767	-	(219)	-	-	-	-	-	1 548	-	141	11.4%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18 434)	(18 434)	(10 979)	59.6%	(6 457)	35.0%	-	-	(9 242)	50.1%	(26 678)	144.7%	(362)	107.7%	2 322.3%
Equipment of borrowing	(18 434)	(18 434)	(10 979)	59.6%	(6 457)	35.0%	-	-	(9 242)	50.1%	(26 678)	144.7%	(362)	107.7%	2 322.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(18 434)	(18 434)	(9 212)	50.0%	(6 676)	36.2%	-	-	(9 242)	50.1%	(25 129)	136.3%	(241)	288.6%	3 740.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 942	(3 884)	(7 897)	(88.3%)	(4 255)	(47.6%)	10 032	(258.3%)	(6 949)	178.9%	(9 069)	233.5%	1 537	43.0%	(552.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(3 286)	4 929	(2 668)	81.2%	(10 565)	321.5%	(14 820)	(300.7%)	(4 788)	(71.1%)	(2 668)	(54.1%)	818	22.9%	(685.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 656	1 046	(10 565)	(186.8%)	(14 820)	(262.0%)	(4 788)	(657.9%)	(11 737)	(1 122.4%)	(11 737)	(1 122.4%)	2 354	(78 471 600.0%)	(998.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 223	1.4%	24 281	2.9%	23 126	2.7%	787 510	93.0%	847 140	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	(107 102)	(11.6%)	94 871	10.2%	59 306	6.4%	879 473	94.9%	926 548	27.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 334	6.7%	10 890	3.4%	10 551	3.3%	278 088	47.2%	319 863	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 726	1.5%	9 208	3.0%	8 777	2.8%	287 413	92.7%	310 124	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 709	1.4%	5 174	2.6%	4 999	2.5%	187 499	93.6%	200 380	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 539)	(1.3%)	48 702	6.2%	40 520	5.2%	705 786	90.0%	784 469	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(78 649)	(2.3%)	193 126	5.7%	147 279	4.3%	3 125 768	92.3%	3 387 524	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	(7 764)	(23.2%)	4 564	13.6%	3 873	11.6%	32 804	98.0%	33 477	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(9 040)	(2.6%)	55 576	15.8%	33 723	9.6%	271 045	77.2%	351 303	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	(30 674)	(1.2%)	120 625	4.5%	106 410	4.0%	2 455 612	92.6%	2 661 973	78.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	(31 171)	(8.9%)	12 362	3.5%	1 273	0%	366 307	104.4%	380 773	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(78 649)	(2.3%)	193 126	5.7%	147 279	4.3%	3 125 768	92.3%	3 387 524	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	250 071	14.1%	86 941	4.9%	75 192	4.2%	1 360 984	76.8%	1 773 187	78.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	6 704	4.2%	153 474	95.8%	160 178	7.1%
PAYE deductions	12 020	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 020	5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	10 328	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 328	5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	104 810	34.8%	82 143	27.2%	4 040	1.3%	110 455	36.6%	301 449	13.3%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 197	100.0%	5 197	2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	377 229	16.7%	169 084	7.5%	85 936	3.8%	1 630 110	72.1%	2 262 360	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	MH S. Majiyela	013 690 6208
Financial Manager	Ms J P Mashwaya	013 690 6241

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: STEVE TSHWETE (MP313)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17				Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue																	
Property rates	322 145	325 352	83 002	25.8%	83 053	25.8%	83 066	25.5%	83 652	25.7%	332 773	102.2%	78 097	100.8%	7.1%		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	535 221	541 493	101 823	19.0%	125 069	23.4%	124 618	23.0%	134 030	24.8%	485 540	89.7%	109 889	99.1%	22.0%		
Service charges - water revenue	83 231	78 480	22 148	26.6%	21 695	26.1%	19 855	25.3%	18 785	23.9%	82 484	105.1%	15 540	97.2%	20.9%		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	59 178	62 461	16 996	28.7%	17 040	28.8%	15 410	24.7%	15 510	24.8%	64 956	104.6%	13 683	99.3%	13.4%		
Service charges - refuse revenue	66 849	69 286	19 669	29.4%	17 317	25.9%	17 384	25.1%	16 510	23.8%	70 879	102.3%	15 115	100.3%	9.2%		
Service charges - other	612	612	53 438	8 733.2%	167	27.4%	136	22.2%	615	100.5%	54 355	8 883.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Rental of facilities and equipment	13 975	14 614	1 538	11.0%	615	4.4%	501	3.4%	1 833	12.5%	4 488	30.6%	4 136	99.3%	(5.7%)		
Interest earned - external investments	30 871	34 871	4 752	15.4%	7 011	22.7%	6 831	19.6%	9 264	23.7%	26 688	77.0%	14 828	123.4%	481.3%		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 153	3 080	4 987	158.2%	6 900	218.8%	7 563	245.6%	10 297	334.3%	29 747	965.8%	977	112.9%	953.5%		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	11 698	13 085	1 481	12.7%	1 921	16.4%	1 720	13.1%	1 372	10.5%	6 494	49.6%	1 668	50.5%	(5.9%)		
Licences and permits	8 637	7 771	1 958	22.7%	1 850	21.4%	1 918	24.7%	1 876	24.1%	7 602	97.8%	2 217	95.0%	(15.4%)		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 566	113.5%	(100.0%)		
Transfers recognised - operational	162 865	165 884	130 870	80.4%	53 316	32.7%	40 536	24.4%	2 491	1.5%	227 213	137.0%	(355)	99.6%	(801.8%)		
Other own revenue	58 617	89 650	8 387	14.3%	12 308	21.0%	9 603	10.7%	43 519	78.6%	73 816	82.3%	7 487	30.3%	481.3%		
Gains on disposal of PPE	150	150	48	6.6%	48	6.6%	162	108.0%	162	108.0%	230	153.4%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure																	
Employee related costs	484 043	488 638	113 613	23.4%	112 794	23.2%	119 404	24.4%	118 397	24.2%	464 209	95.0%	108 068	97.9%	9.6%		
Remuneration of councillors	21 292	21 946	4 915	23.1%	4 914	23.1%	6 533	29.8%	5 598	25.5%	21 960	100.1%	5 349	93.8%	4.7%		
Debt impairment	16 188	16 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 493	64.5%	2 493	64.5%	(100.0%)		
Depreciation and asset impairment	162 244	162 244	40 914	25.1%	40 359	24.7%	40 633	24.9%	40 626	24.9%	162 592	99.6%	38 614	100.0%	5.0%		
Finance charges	19 309	14 095	-	-	3 217	16.7%	2	-	2 922	20.7%	6 142	43.6%	3 482	36.5%	(16.1%)		
Bulk purchases	426 940	428 140	98 002	23.0%	91 040	21.3%	87 322	20.4%	93 335	21.8%	369 698	86.3%	85 977	86.1%	8.6%		
Other Materials	-	-	407	-	3 116	1 069	1 069	10 987	15 579	15 579	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Contracted services	152 749	164 940	16 116	10.6%	33 477	21.9%	35 442	21.5%	49 026	29.7%	134 061	81.3%	14 098	84.4%	247.7%		
Transfers and grants	1 995	1 995	180	9.0%	864	43.3%	305	15.3%	470	23.6%	1 819	91.2%	184	99.0%	155.3%		
Other expenditure	133 207	143 044	15 276	11.5%	19 266	14.5%	22 880	16.0%	32 140	22.5%	89 562	62.6%	25 443	69.2%	26.3%		
Loss on disposal of PPE	205	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)																	
Transfers recognised - capital	52 305	52 787	14 458	27.6%	14 064	26.9%	10 028	19.0%	13 755	26.1%	52 304	99.1%	14 408	55.0%	(5.1%)		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions																	
Taxation	(11 665)	17 406	176 023	-	53 348	-	25 579	-	(831)	-	254 120	-	(643)	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation																	
Attributable to municipalities	(11 665)	17 406	176 023	-	53 348	-	25 579	-	(831)	-	254 120	-	(643)	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality																	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year																	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Anz.2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
	R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	282 175	290 154	26 136	9.3%	67 774	24.0%	62 872	21.7%	106 915	36.8%	263 698	90.9%	104 296	69.9%	2.5%
National Government	52 305	52 637	14 458	27.6%	12 176	23.3%	9 415	17.9%	10 643	20.2%	46 691	88.7%	13 333	87.3%	(20.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	-	379	23.4%	(58.3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	52 305	52 787	14 458	27.6%	12 176	23.3%	9 415	17.8%	10 801	20.5%	46 849	88.8%	13 713	59.5%	(21.2%)
Borrowing	134 790	127 747	5 004	3.7%	21 753	16.1%	29 427	23.0%	56 319	44.1%	112 504	88.1%	56 118	79.0%	-4%
Internally generated funds	95 080	109 620	6 665	7.0%	33 866	35.6%	24 031	21.9%	36 511	33.3%	101 053	92.2%	34 466	67.0%	5.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	3 283	-	3 292	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	282 175	290 154	26 136	9.3%	67 774	24.0%	62 872	21.7%	106 915	36.8%	263 698	90.9%	104 296	69.9%	2.5%
Governance and Administration	20 466	17 266	723	3.5%	1 830	8.9%	3 666	21.2%	12 164	70.5%	18 383	106.5%	5 625	43.2%	116.2%
Executive & Council	223	490	-	-	11	1%	80	16.4%	291	59.4%	371	75.7%	551	40.6%	(47.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	19 976	2 701	9	-	-	-	2 348	86.9%	3 358	124.3%	5 728	212.0%	295	32.4%	1 039.3%
Corporate Services	267	14 075	714	267.5%	1 819	681.2%	1 238	8.8%	8 515	60.5%	12 296	87.3%	4 780	44.0%	78.1%
Community and Public Safety	31 657	36 334	2 695	8.5%	6 924	21.9%	5 457	15.0%	16 733	46.1%	31 809	87.5%	9 027	85.5%	85.4%
Community & Social Services	14 497	8 807	2 531	17.5%	1 542	10.6%	2 368	26.9%	4 826	54.8%	11 266	127.9%	2 244	82.7%	115.1%
Sport And Recreation	13 668	14 797	140	1.0%	4 992	36.5%	1 766	11.9%	4 456	57.1%	15 254	103.8%	3 710	88.4%	124.3%
Public Safety	3 127	11 803	25	0.8%	59	1.9%	1 147	9.7%	3 125	26.5%	4 356	36.9%	2 637	90.6%	18.5%
Housing	365	727	-	-	331	90.5%	1	0.2%	327	45.0%	659	90.6%	263	41.2%	24.3%
Health	-	200	-	-	-	-	175	87.7%	175	87.7%	175	87.7%	113	25.1%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	73 625	82 173	16 754	22.8%	35 118	47.7%	14 664	17.8%	14 665	17.8%	81 203	98.8%	42 880	92.0%	(65.8%)
Planning and Development	233	311	41	17.5%	73	31.5%	28	9.1%	160	51.5%	302	97.3%	305	36.2%	(58.4%)
Road Transport	73 392	81 862	16 715	22.8%	35 044	47.7%	14 636	17.9%	14 505	17.7%	80 900	98.8%	42 495	93.7%	(65.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	156 426	154 382	5 962	3.8%	23 903	15.3%	39 085	25.3%	63 353	41.0%	132 303	85.7%	46 764	63.1%	35.5%
Electricity	65 538	66 723	67	0.1%	13 830	21.1%	27 124	40.7%	28 822	43.2%	69 843	104.7%	9 899	80.5%	191.2%
Water	24 440	40 605	231	0.9%	2 263	9.3%	1 583	3.9%	20 306	50.0%	24 383	60.1%	12 152	59.8%	67.1%
Waste Water Management	53 843	32 601	4 139	7.7%	7 412	13.8%	4 049	12.4%	10 496	32.2%	26 095	80.0%	24 521	61.2%	(57.2%)
Waste Management	12 655	14 654	1 525	12.1%	298	3.2%	6 329	43.8%	3 129	26.8%	11 862	82.9%	192	46.9%	148.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 409 357	1 459 687	397 365	28.2%	433 300	30.7%	611 199	41.9%	279 931	19.2%	1 721 796	118.0%	258 143	96.2%	8.4%
Receipts	322 145	325 552	83 002	25.8%	83 053	25.8%	83 066	25.5%	83 652	25.7%	332 773	102.2%	78 097	97.3%	7.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	745 091	752 332	210 944	28.3%	181 288	24.3%	177 403	23.6%	185 450	24.7%	755 085	100.4%	143 378	105.4%	29.3%
Service charges	92 927	124 644	16 292	17.5%	16 694	18.0%	276 000	221.5%	47 677	38.2%	356 753	286.2%	20 863	57.1%	128.5%
Other revenue	162 865	165 884	67 099	41.2%	115 781	71.1%	39 446	23.8%	(56 444)	(24.0%)	165 881	100.0%	-	99.8%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	52 305	52 787	10 415	19.9%	22 573	43.2%	20 800	39.4%	-	-	53 788	101.9%	-	37.3%	-
Government - capital	34 024	38 468	9 613	28.3%	13 912	40.9%	14 395	37.4%	19 597	50.9%	57 516	149.5%	15 805	122.6%	24.0%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	(1 241 535)	(1 276 622)	(266 244)	21.4%	(268 789)	21.6%	(191 338)	15.0%	(684 068)	53.6%	(1 410 438)	110.5%	(246 524)	94.1%	177.5%
Payments	(1 220 231)	(1 260 532)	(266 064)	21.8%	(264 707)	21.7%	(191 031)	15.2%	(680 677)	54.0%	(1 402 478)	111.3%	(242 879)	95.1%	180.3%
Suppliers and employees	(19 309)	(14 095)	-	-	(3 217)	16.7%	(2)	(2)	(2 921)	20.7%	(6 141)	43.6%	(3 482)	36.5%	(16.1%)
Finance charges	(1 195)	(1 195)	(182)	9.3%	(864)	42.3%	(295)	15.3%	(428)	23.6%	(1 819)	91.2%	(143)	81.9%	189.0%
Transfers and grants															
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	167 823	183 065	131 121	78.1%	164 512	98.0%	419 861	229.4%	(404 137)	(220.8%)	311 357	170.1%	11 620	108.8%	(3 578.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	17 945	(55)	216 000	1 203.7%	(199 932)	(1 114.2%)	112 000	(203 636.4%)	(315 648)	573 905.3%	(187 580)	341 053.7%	(36 000)	2.5%	776.8%
Receipts	(55)	(55)	-	-	68	(123.8%)	-	-	64	(115.8%)	132	(240.2%)	-	63.8%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	18 000	-	216 000	1 200.0%	(200 000)	(1 111.1%)	112 000	-	(315 712)	-	(187 712)	-	(36 000)	2.4%	777.0%
Payments	(282 175)	(290 154)	(26 136)	9.3%	(67 774)	24.0%	(62 873)	21.7%	(106 915)	36.8%	(263 698)	90.9%	(104 317)	69.9%	2.5%
Capital assets	(282 175)	(290 154)	(26 136)	9.3%	(67 774)	24.0%	(62 873)	21.7%	(106 915)	36.8%	(263 698)	90.9%	(104 317)	69.9%	2.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(264 230)	(290 209)	189 864	(71.9%)	(267 706)	101.5%	49 127	(16.9%)	(422 563)	145.6%	(451 277)	155.5%	(140 317)	116.4%	201.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	140 556	133 593	788	.6%	265	.2%	1 146	.9%	131 027	98.1%	133 226	99.7%	2 270	252.5%	5 671.4%
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	134 700	129 827	-	-	265	5.6%	1 146	30.4%	127 712	98.4%	127 712	98.4%	2 270	252.5%	5 671.4%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 766	3 766	788	13.7%	-	-	-	-	3 315	88.0%	5 514	146.4%	-	-	-
Payments	(11 443)	(11 443)	-	-	(5 514)	48.7%	-	(5 848)	51.3%	(11 443)	100.0%	(5 310)	61.6%	10.5%	
Repayment of borrowing	(11 443)	(11 443)	-	-	(5 514)	48.7%	-	(5 848)	51.3%	(11 443)	100.0%	(5 310)	61.6%	10.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	129 113	122 150	788	.6%	(5 309)	(4.1%)	1 146	.9%	125 158	102.5%	121 783	99.7%	(3 040)	21.4%	(4 217.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	32 706	15 005	321 773	983.8%	(108 503)	(331.8%)	470 135	3 133.1%	(701 542)	(4 675.3%)	(18 137)	(120.9%)	(131 737)	71.8%	432.5%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	23 499	83 902	84 129	358.0%	405 902	1 727.3%	297 399	354.5%	767 534	914.8%	84 129	100.3%	215 865	100.0%	255.6%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	56 205	98 907	405 902	722.2%	297 399	529.1%	767 534	776.0%	65 992	66.7%	65 992	66.7%	84 128	98.4%	(21.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	19	.2%	4 374	43.3%	305	3.0%	5 411	53.5%	10 109	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	(146)	(7%)	14 552	88.9%	(77)	(5%)	2 032	12.4%	16 365	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 542	4.7%	14 987	49.8%	189	.6%	15 978	48.9%	32 495	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	88	1.5%	2 952	48.6%	77	1.3%	2 956	48.7%	6 072	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	87	1.4%	3 308	53.1%	224	3.6%	2 614	41.9%	6 232	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	38	80.5%	4	7.9%	5	11.6%	47	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	0	-	308	6.0%	282	5.5%	4 574	88.6%	5 164	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 950	5.4%	7 666	21.2%	2 946	8.1%	23 628	65.3%	36 189	32.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 542	3.1%	48 184	42.7%	3 949	3.5%	57 197	50.7%	112 871	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	(21)	(3%)	2 169	33.0%	523	8.0%	3 898	59.3%	6 569	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 281	4.3%	25 987	48.5%	1 849	3.5%	23 416	43.7%	53 533	47.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	(562)	(1.4%)	19 155	49.1%	1 363	3.5%	19 069	48.9%	39 025	34.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 844	13.4%	873	6.4%	214	1.6%	16 814	78.7%	13 745	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 542	3.1%	48 184	42.7%	3 949	3.5%	57 197	50.7%	112 871	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	35 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	19.7%
Bulk Water	4 600	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600	2.6%
PAYE deductions	6 298	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 298	3.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	8 792	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 792	5.0%
Loan repayments	122 508	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 508	69.0%
Trade Creditors	98	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	.1%
Auditor General	169	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	177 464	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 464	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Bhaki Khorisa	013 249 7263
Financial Manager	Ms Elnet Wassermann	013 249 7106

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: CITY OF MBOMBELA (MP326)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 734 077	2 705 736	714 152	26.1%	687 973	25.2%	606 123	22.4%	558 667	20.6%	2 566 915	94.9%	559 427	96.5%	(1%)
Property rates	513 667	513 667	114 495	22.3%	116 529	22.7%	123 026	24.0%	119 773	23.3%	473 823	92.2%	141 987	103.9%	(15.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	941 132	941 086	233 049	24.8%	211 321	22.5%	213 318	22.7%	228 187	24.2%	885 875	94.1%	267 279	95.2%	(14.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	96 812	97 858	24 616	25.4%	24 141	24.9%	23 532	24.0%	23 669	24.2%	95 959	98.1%	30 059	114.2%	(21.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	29 581	30 581	7 106	24.0%	7 256	24.5%	6 971	22.8%	6 246	20.4%	27 579	90.2%	8 580	107.5%	(27.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	111 002	108 002	25 270	22.8%	25 555	23.0%	25 626	23.7%	25 522	23.6%	101 972	94.4%	31 146	103.9%	(18.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	22 876	19 306	1 496	6.5%	1 534	6.7%	1 542	8.0%	1 990	8.2%	6 162	31.9%	1 993	61.3%	(20.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	8 946	7 946	338	3.8%	345	3.9%	1 745	22.0%	5 223	65.7%	7 650	96.3%	580	21.0%	800.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	26 235	29 235	9 347	35.6%	9 781	37.3%	11 007	37.6%	11 838	40.5%	41 972	143.6%	12 084	142.0%	(2.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	29 944	14 944	324	1.1%	1 299	4.3%	447	3.0%	2 794	18.4%	4 398	29.2%	1 048	15.0%	119.0%
Licences and permits	4 925	188 186	-	-	9 501	192.9%	34 393	18.3%	138 311	73.5%	182 206	96.8%	0	-	38 419.61%
Agency services	189 601	-	38 474	20.3%	38 474	20.3%	-	-	(76 947)	-	-	-	49 573	93.8%	(255.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	695 668	695 668	253 925	36.5%	235 622	33.9%	151 316	21.8%	68 172	9.8%	709 035	101.9%	5 619	103.6%	1 113.3%
Other own revenue	63 689	59 260	5 714	9.0%	6 614	10.4%	13 206	22.3%	4 790	8.1%	30 324	51.2%	10 056	37.4%	(52.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 682 858	2 964 622	403 683	15.0%	584 676	21.8%	613 905	20.7%	554 084	18.7%	2 156 349	72.7%	573 780	92.6%	(3.4%)
Employee related costs	731 161	758 204	181 717	24.9%	187 341	25.4%	215 143	28.4%	189 135	24.9%	773 336	102.0%	175 200	103.1%	8.0%
Remuneration of councillors	39 598	39 598	2 918	7.4%	14 510	36.6%	9 319	23.5%	11 660	29.4%	38 406	97.0%	8 500	94.0%	37.2%
Debt impairment	57 987	73 968	-	-	21 786	37.6%	10 893	14.7%	10 893	14.7%	43 572	58.9%	13 524	83.2%	(19.5%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	260 361	514 816	9	-	146	1%	16	-	42	2%	247	39.8%	39 895	90.9%	(99.8%)
Finance charges	25 770	19 801	-	-	33	1%	8 466	42.8%	421	2.1%	8 919	45.0%	1 945	71.4%	(78.4%)
Bulk purchases	640 935	686 113	122 896	19.2%	182 785	28.5%	163 740	23.9%	60 945	8.9%	530 367	77.3%	63 650	83.1%	(4.2%)
Other Materials	34 844	51 865	4 857	8.9%	13 244	24.1%	6 635	16.6%	16 817	32.4%	43 554	84.0%	21 763	85.4%	(22.7%)
Contracted services	442 303	493 594	27 128	6.1%	108 509	24.5%	121 546	24.6%	174 463	35.3%	471 646	87.4%	158 209	85.3%	10.3%
Transfers and grants	37 196	42 210	3 251	8.7%	6 273	16.9%	2 516	6.0%	13 187	31.2%	25 226	59.8%	10 052	108.0%	31.2%
Other expenditure	392 703	284 453	60 907	15.5%	50 030	12.7%	73 637	25.9%	76 502	26.9%	261 075	91.8%	81 040	106.8%	(5.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	51 219	(258 886)	310 470	-	103 296	-	(7 782)	-	4 583	-	410 566	-	(14 352)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	597 302	584 710	1 546	3%	52 956	8.9%	217 613	37.2%	61 695	10.6%	333 810	57.1%	13 964	11.1%	341.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	648 521	325 825	312 015	-	156 252	-	209 831	-	66 278	-	744 376	-	(389)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	648 521	325 825	312 015	-	156 252	-	209 831	-	66 278	-	744 376	-	(389)	-	-
Attributable to members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	648 521	325 825	312 015	-	156 252	-	209 831	-	66 278	-	744 376	-	(389)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	648 521	325 825	312 015	-	156 252	-	209 831	-	66 278	-	744 376	-	(389)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	607 134	612 979	13 093	2.2%	168 520	27.8%	107 804	17.6%	(3 721)	(.6%)	285 696	46.6%	186 267	75.6%	(102.0%)	
National Government	515 929	505 100	11 446	2.2%	164 109	31.8%	94 572	18.7%	42 939	8.5%	313 065	62.0%	139 817	78.0%	(69.3%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 781	92.5%	(100.0%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	515 929	505 100	11 446	2.2%	164 109	31.8%	94 572	18.7%	42 939	8.5%	313 065	62.0%	156 598	78.6%	(72.4%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	82 446	100 525	1 648	2.0%	4 411	5.4%	13 233	13.2%	(46 660)	(46.4%)	(27 369)	(27.2%)	28 468	64.6%	(263.9%)	
Public contributions and donations	8 759	7 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 201	21.8%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	607 134	612 979	13 093	2.2%	168 520	27.8%	107 804	17.6%	(3 721)	(.6%)	285 696	46.6%	186 267	75.6%	(102.0%)	
Governance and Administration	39 128	39 631	1 648	4.2%	1 373	3.5%	948	2.4%	141	.4%	4 109	10.4%	4 293	30.2%	(96.7%)	
Executive & Council	10 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	28 780	3 637	1 648	5.7%	-	-	-	-	29	.8%	1 676	46.1%	-	-	12.9%	
Corporate Services	-	35 993	-	-	1 373	-	948	2.6%	112	.3%	2 433	6.8%	4 293	-	(97.4%)	
Community and Public Safety	34 269	16 654	(425)	(1.2%)	1 457	4.3%	3 237	19.4%	28	.2%	4 297	25.8%	3 348	75.1%	(99.2%)	
Community & Social Services	19 288	8 254	-	-	1 032	5.3%	2 171	26.3%	-	-	3 203	38.8%	15	98.0%	(100.0%)	
Sport And Recreation	8 971	4 638	(425)	(4.7%)	425	4.7%	103	1.5%	28	.4%	130	1.9%	3 300	57.9%	(99.3%)	
Public Safety	3 821	1 562	-	-	-	-	964	61.7%	0	-	964	61.7%	33	73.3%	(99.1%)	
Housing	2 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	329 303	325 828	10 410	3.2%	89 465	27.2%	55 593	17.1%	6 058	1.9%	161 526	49.6%	47 444	95.8%	(87.2%)	
Planning and Development	40 106	41 771	548	1.4%	822	2.0%	16 653	39.9%	694	1.7%	18 716	44.8%	25 709	564.7%	(97.3%)	
Road Transport	289 197	284 057	9 862	3.4%	88 644	30.7%	38 939	13.7%	5 364	1.9%	142 809	50.3%	21 686	70.7%	(75.3%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	204 434	225 297	786	.4%	75 232	36.8%	46 679	20.8%	(12 776)	(5.7%)	110 122	48.9%	131 181	66.6%	(109.7%)	
Electricity	35 667	36 895	-	-	7 446	20.9%	5 758	20.5%	3 119	8.5%	18 143	49.2%	6 517	78.6%	(52.1%)	
Water	138 829	138 347	-	-	63 776	45.9%	21 247	15.4%	(33 151)	(24.0%)	51 872	37.5%	54 745	46.5%	(160.6%)	
Waste Water Management	27 425	42 798	786	2.9%	4 011	14.6%	10 055	42.2%	17 256	40.3%	40 107	93.7%	69 834	202.1%	(75.3%)	
Waste Management	2 512	7 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	12.4%	(100.0%)	
Other	-	5 569	675	-	992	-	1 148	20.6%	2 828	50.8%	5 642	101.3%	-	249.0%	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Description of Receipts and Payments	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 273 393	3 128 737	878 666	26.8%	646 928	19.8%	540 404	17.3%	421 817	13.5%	2 487 815	79.5%	367 926	102.7%	14.6%
Service charges	493 120	487 983	103 685	21.0%	145 288	29.5%	122 776	25.2%	130 101	26.7%	501 850	102.8%	100 147	104.7%	29.9%
Other revenue	1 160 748	1 170 333	228 390	19.7%	220 957	19.0%	213 109	18.2%	213 288	18.2%	875 744	74.8%	209 529	84.2%	1.8%
Government - operating	296 627	243 962	43 267	14.6%	54 561	18.4%	49 185	20.2%	72 275	29.6%	219 288	89.9%	55 248	70.6%	30.8%
Government - capital	495 668	614 568	239 345	34.4%	162 313	23.3%	152 169	24.8%	345	1%	554 172	90.2%	-	124.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	597 302	584 710	263 979	44.2%	63 809	10.7%	2 057	4%	3 850	7%	333 695	57.1%	2 685	126.8%	43.4%
Dividends	29 934	27 181	-	-	-	-	1 108	4.1%	1 958	7.2%	3 066	11.3%	318	2.7%	515.0%
Payments	(2 903 170)	(2 375 838)	(699 804)	24.1%	(541 833)	18.7%	(571 307)	24.0%	(507 354)	21.4%	(2 320 298)	97.7%	(402 058)	122.2%	26.2%
Suppliers and employees	(2 840 203)	(2 313 827)	(699 222)	24.6%	(524 855)	18.5%	(513 305)	22.2%	(500 952)	21.7%	(2 238 334)	96.7%	(398 436)	124.9%	25.7%
Finance charges	(25 770)	(19 801)	-	-	(15 392)	59.7%	(57 538)	290.6%	(451)	2.3%	(73 381)	370.6%	(1 936)	71.3%	(76.7%)
Transfers and grants	(57 196)	(42 210)	(892)	1.6%	(1 587)	4.3%	(660)	1.1%	(5 951)	14.1%	(8 580)	20.3%	(1 688)	16.7%	252.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	370 223	752 899	178 862	48.3%	105 095	28.4%	(30 903)	(4.1%)	(85 537)	(11.4%)	167 517	22.2%	(34 132)	60.1%	150.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	339 892	(57 246)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	220 632	(176 506)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	119 260	119 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(607 134)	(551 681)	-	-	(82 276)	13.6%	(106 638)	19.3%	(113 126)	20.5%	(302 040)	54.7%	(67 014)	52.5%	68.8%
Capital assets	(607 134)	(551 681)	-	-	(82 276)	13.6%	(106 638)	19.3%	(113 126)	20.5%	(302 040)	54.7%	(67 014)	52.5%	68.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(267 242)	(608 926)	-	-	(82 276)	30.8%	(106 638)	17.5%	(113 126)	18.6%	(302 040)	49.6%	(67 014)	52.5%	68.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 410)	(20 410)	-	-	(7 493)	36.7%	(6 183)	30.3%	(1 544)	7.6%	(15 221)	74.6%	(3 260)	22.3%	(52.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(20 410)	(20 410)	-	-	(7 493)	36.7%	(6 183)	30.3%	(1 544)	7.6%	(15 221)	74.6%	(3 260)	22.3%	(52.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(20 410)	(20 410)	-	-	(7 493)	36.7%	(6 183)	30.3%	(1 544)	7.6%	(15 221)	74.6%	(3 260)	72.1%	(52.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	82 571	123 562	178 862	216.6%	15 325	18.6%	(143 724)	(116.3%)	(200 207)	(162.0%)	(149 744)	(121.2%)	(104 415)	102.3%	91.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	127 296	23 864	23 864	18.7%	202 726	159.3%	218 052	913.7%	74 327	311.5%	23 864	100.0%	165 051	(103.5%)	(55.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	209 867	147 426	202 726	96.6%	218 052	103.9%	74 327	50.4%	(125 880)	(85.4%)	(125 880)	(85.4%)	60 636	31.3%	(307.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 660	33.3%	52	3%	4 287	21.5%	8 971	44.9%	19 970	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	45 062	59.9%	700	9%	8 998	12.0%	20 493	27.2%	75 253	28.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	23 824	23.1%	469	5%	10 197	9.9%	68 662	66.5%	102 952	39.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 033	29.4%	10	1%	1 364	19.7%	3 508	50.7%	6 916	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 709	33.8%	32	2%	3 507	17.7%	9 618	48.4%	19 866	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	209	14.6%	-	-	323	22.5%	902	42.9%	1 434	5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	4 054	15.7%	5	-	3 855	14.9%	17 911	69.4%	25 826	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 732	16.5%	441	4.2%	1 374	13.1%	6 950	66.2%	10 499	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	90 282	34.4%	1 710	7%	33 906	12.9%	136 816	52.1%	262 714	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	11 477	12.4%	80	1%	7 949	8.6%	73 023	78.9%	92 529	35.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	23 227	47.7%	303	6%	6 234	12.8%	18 909	38.8%	48 673	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	54 570	66.9%	1 320	1.1%	18 937	16.3%	41 606	35.7%	116 434	44.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 008	19.8%	7	1%	796	15.5%	3 279	64.6%	5 079	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	90 282	34.4%	1 710	7%	33 906	12.9%	136 816	52.1%	262 714	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	56 691	43.8%	54 340	42.0%	7 851	6.1%	10 630	8.2%	129 511	18.6%
Bulk Water	215	5%	-	-	935	2.2%	40 511	97.2%	41 661	6.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	98 154	37.5%	22 247	8.5%	19 522	7.5%	121 753	46.5%	261 675	37.5%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	435	16.7%	2 165	83.3%	2 600	4%
Other	106	-	37	-	36	-	262 259	99.9%	262 438	37.6%
Total	155 165	22.2%	76 623	11.0%	28 718	4.1%	437 318	62.7%	697 885	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Neil Diamond (acting)	013 759 2041
Financial Manager	Mt Wiseman Khumalo	013 759 9060

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		O4 of 2017 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 944 729	1 890 115	639 221	32.9%	402 487	20.7%	467 389	24.7%	378 815	20.0%	1 887 912	99.9%	399 077	98.8%	(5.1%)
Property rates	511 595	511 595	259 378	50.7%	84 095	16.4%	77 457	15.1%	83 548	16.3%	504 475	98.6%	76 943	99.7%	8.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	711 106	671 106	171 870	24.2%	133 053	18.7%	178 459	26.6%	142 395	21.2%	625 777	93.2%	161 896	96.4%	(12.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	264 046	254 046	69 781	26.4%	54 938	20.8%	66 143	26.0%	51 331	20.2%	242 193	95.3%	58 521	103.2%	(12.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	59 482	40 582	15 869	26.9%	16 142	27.1%	16 172	26.7%	16 799	26.7%	64 562	108.5%	18 864	99.6%	(14.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	44 309	44 309	11 952	27.0%	12 189	27.5%	12 279	27.7%	12 194	27.5%	48 614	109.7%	14 088	99.4%	(13.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 115	11 115	2 563	23.1%	2 567	23.1%	2 459	23.9%	2 776	25.0%	10 566	95.1%	2 525	94.1%	10.0%
Interest earned - external investments	20 000	20 000	950	4.8%	1 892	9.5%	2 204	11.0%	12 985	64.9%	18 038	90.2%	14 849	102.7%	(13.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	97 629	97 629	34 493	35.3%	37 516	38.4%	67 142	68.8%	35 643	36.5%	174 794	179.0%	34 263	111.8%	4.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	22 430	15 430	894	4.0%	1 510	6.7%	1 014	6.6%	1 534	9.9%	4 962	32.1%	1 134	20.0%	30.6%
Licences and permits	2 905	2 905	3 904	134.4%	2 841	97.8%	(1 377)	(87.4%)	2 002	68.9%	7 370	253.7%	473	88.4%	197.3%
Agency services	-	4 000	966	-	1 355	-	1 385	34.6%	1 347	33.7%	5 053	126.3%	1 583	122.2%	(14.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	173 256	175 342	62 871	36.3%	48 189	27.8%	37 745	21.5%	7 039	4.0%	155 844	88.9%	6 382	94.0%	10.3%
Other own revenue	26 855	22 055	3 806	13.4%	3 889	14.2%	6 107	27.7%	9 758	44.2%	22 280	105.6%	5 438	114.8%	79.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	2 389	-	-	-	66	-	2 455	-	1 778	-	(96.3%)
Operating Expenditure	1 936 491	1 957 812	560 073	28.9%	409 197	21.1%	362 521	18.5%	365 051	18.6%	1 496 842	86.7%	367 626	84.9%	(7%)
Employee related costs	479 381	479 381	145 851	27.5%	164 596	34.2%	151 469	22.3%	158 220	23.3%	620 137	91.3%	141 770	90.5%	11.6%
Remuneration of councillors	27 675	27 675	5 473	19.8%	6 455	23.3%	8 325	30.1%	8 177	29.5%	28 430	102.7%	6 673	96.4%	22.6%
Debt impairment	203 000	203 000	203 000	100.0%	-	-	8 024	4.0%	(7 448)	(3.7%)	203 576	100.3%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	47 510	47 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	26 812	26 812	-	-	13 622	50.8%	-	-	13 181	49.2%	26 803	100.0%	13 674	100.1%	(3.6%)
Bulk purchases	524 000	524 000	115 182	22.0%	116 358	22.2%	119 591	22.8%	97 300	18.6%	448 430	85.6%	95 900	85.7%	1.5%
Other Materials	139 921	143 117	27 317	19.5%	34 689	24.8%	29 057	20.3%	38 470	26.9%	129 533	90.5%	37 711	79.6%	2.0%
Contracted services	44 219	57 174	9 410	21.3%	11 421	25.3%	17 393	30.4%	13 535	23.7%	51 739	90.5%	12 429	89.3%	7.2%
Transfers and grants	9 470	9 490	3 449	38.5%	4 222	44.6%	1 382	14.6%	63	7%	9 317	98.2%	8 718	62.2%	(99.3%)
Other expenditure	214 502	219 653	50 191	23.4%	57 835	27.0%	27 280	12.4%	43 552	19.8%	178 857	81.4%	50 551	82.5%	(13.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 238	(67 697)	79 148	-	(6 711)	-	104 868	-	13 764	-	191 069	-	31 451	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	159 589	223 132	-	-	3 500	2.2%	-	-	(3 500)	(1.6%)	-	-	-	-	2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	167 827	155 435	79 148	-	(3 211)	-	104 868	-	10 264	-	191 069	-	31 451	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	167 827	155 435	79 148	-	(3 211)	-	104 868	-	10 264	-	191 069	-	31 451	-	-
Attributable to members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	167 827	155 435	79 148	-	(3 211)	-	104 868	-	10 264	-	191 069	-	31 451	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	167 827	155 435	79 148	-	(3 211)	-	104 868	-	10 264	-	191 069	-	31 451	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	232 066	313 941	17 876	7.7%	58 985	25.4%	69 485	22.1%	104 048	33.1%	250 394	79.8%	62 918	79.6%	65.4%
National Government	159 589	208 826	11 455	7.2%	39 744	24.9%	54 494	26.1%	77 655	37.2%	183 349	87.8%	46 519	95.6%	66.9%
Provincial Government	-	14 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.1%	298	2.1%	-	30.3%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 489	94.3%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	159 589	223 132	11 455	7.2%	39 744	24.9%	54 494	24.4%	77 953	34.9%	183 647	82.3%	48 008	82.9%	62.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	72 476	90 809	6 421	8.9%	19 241	26.5%	14 991	16.5%	26 094	28.7%	66 748	73.5%	14 910	73.2%	75.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	232 066	313 941	17 876	7.7%	58 985	25.4%	69 485	22.1%	104 048	33.1%	250 394	79.8%	62 918	79.6%	65.4%
Governance and Administration	12 000	18 046	-	-	1 631	13.6%	1 576	8.7%	242	1.3%	3 449	19.1%	1 755	12.7%	(86.2%)
Executive & Council	10 000	11 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 000	6 893	-	-	1 631	81.5%	1 576	22.9%	242	3.5%	3 449	50.0%	1 755	46.1%	(86.2%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	16 695	19 542	1 254	7.5%	1 461	8.8%	3 035	15.5%	2 669	13.7%	8 419	43.1%	2 636	262.8%	1.3%
Community & Social Services	9 809	10 279	1 254	12.8%	1 461	14.9%	3 035	29.5%	2 669	26.0%	8 419	81.9%	2 636	311.6%	1.3%
Sport And Recreation	6 886	9 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	53 726	115 438	12 145	22.6%	29 506	54.9%	35 004	30.3%	45 081	39.1%	121 736	105.5%	37 583	163.4%	19.9%
Planning and Development	2 800	2 000	767	27.4%	-	-	46	2.3%	-	-	813	40.6%	18 963	189.6%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	50 926	113 438	11 378	22.3%	29 506	57.9%	34 958	30.8%	45 081	39.7%	120 924	106.6%	18 620	84.9%	142.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	143 644	154 914	4 477	3.1%	26 231	18.3%	28 825	18.6%	51 254	33.1%	110 787	71.5%	20 944	66.1%	144.7%
Electricity	49 000	32 000	-	-	5 201	16.0%	9 912	9.1%	20 740	64.8%	28 853	90.2%	6 406	107.4%	223.7%
Water	58 824	87 856	4 477	7.6%	18 560	31.6%	22 016	25.1%	23 509	26.8%	68 563	78.0%	14 297	55.0%	64.4%
Waste Water Management	35 821	35 058	-	-	2 469	6.9%	3 898	11.1%	7 004	20.0%	13 372	38.1%	241	84.5%	2 803.6%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 000	6 000	-	-	156	2.6%	1 044	17.4%	4 803	80.0%	6 003	100.1%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 886 198	1 951 827	504 364	26.7%	426 142	22.6%	522 794	26.8%	337 805	17.3%	1 791 105	91.8%	331 554	90.2%	1.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	464 989	464 989	140 588	30.2%	87 615	18.8%	71 472	15.4%	68 353	14.7%	368 027	79.1%	65 943	86.7%	3.7%
Service charges	980 652	980 652	197 131	20.1%	200 723	20.5%	206 677	21.1%	196 910	20.1%	801 441	81.7%	198 603	87.3%	(4%)
Other revenue	63 305	63 305	11 875	18.8%	12 083	19.1%	9 787	15.5%	16 876	26.7%	50 621	80.0%	11 394	80.0%	48.1%
Government - operating	173 256	175 342	62 871	36.3%	48 189	27.8%	43 949	25.1%	7 039	4.0%	162 048	92.4%	6 382	97.1%	10.3%
Government - capital	159 589	223 132	57 353	35.9%	38 124	23.9%	121 563	54.5%	-	-	217 040	97.3%	-	77.9%	-
Interest	44 407	44 407	34 546	77.8%	39 408	88.7%	69 346	156.2%	48 628	109.5%	191 928	432.2%	49 232	129.0%	(1.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 640 059)	(1 615 374)	(415 583)	25.3%	(493 012)	30.1%	(353 565)	21.9%	(414 644)	25.7%	(1 676 807)	103.8%	(333 338)	93.4%	24.4%
Suppliers and employees	(1 603 777)	(1 579 072)	(411 934)	25.7%	(475 168)	29.6%	(352 183)	22.3%	(401 402)	25.4%	(1 640 686)	103.9%	(321 018)	93.3%	25.0%
Finance charges	(26 812)	(26 812)	(13 622)	50.8%	(13 622)	50.8%	(89 485)	22.1%	(13 181)	49.2%	(26 803)	100.0%	(13 674)	100.1%	(3.6%)
Transfers and grants	(9 470)	(9 492)	(2 649)	38.5%	(4 222)	44.6%	(1 382)	14.4%	(63)	7%	(9 317)	98.2%	1 354	103.0%	(104.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	246 139	336 453	88 780	36.1%	(66 870)	(27.2%)	169 229	50.3%	(76 841)	(22.8%)	114 298	34.0%	(1 784)	58.5%	4 207.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(232 066)	(313 941)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(69 485)	22.1%	(104 048)	33.1%	(250 394)	79.8%	(62 918)	79.6%	65.4%
Capital assets	(232 066)	(313 941)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(69 485)	22.1%	(104 048)	33.1%	(250 394)	79.8%	(62 918)	79.6%	65.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(232 066)	(313 941)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(69 485)	22.1%	(104 048)	33.1%	(250 394)	79.8%	(62 918)	79.6%	65.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 853	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 853	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 238)	(8 238)	-	-	(3 903)	47.4%	-	-	(4 344)	52.7%	(8 247)	100.1%	(4 322)	99.5%	.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(8 238)	(8 238)	-	-	(3 903)	47.4%	-	-	(4 344)	52.7%	(8 247)	100.1%	(4 322)	99.5%	.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 385)	(5 385)	-	-	(3 903)	72.5%	-	-	(4 344)	80.7%	(8 247)	153.2%	(4 322)	99.5%	.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 689	17 128	70 904	816.0%	(129 758)	(1 493.3%)	99 744	582.4%	(185 233)	(1 081.5%)	(144 343)	(842.7%)	(69 024)	(675.8%)	168.4%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	235 000	226 561	226 561	96.4%	297 466	126.6%	167 707	74.0%	267 451	118.0%	226 561	100.0%	296 120	100.0%	(9.7%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	243 689	243 689	297 466	122.1%	167 707	68.8%	267 451	109.8%	82 218	33.7%	82 218	33.7%	227 096	86.0%	(63.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	30 126	8.8%	10 614	3.1%	9 174	2.7%	293 825	85.5%	343 739	17.6%	-	-	108 220	32.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	50 001	26.9%	8 396	4.5%	5 490	2.9%	122 264	65.7%	186 150	9.5%	-	-	53 516	29.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	31 267	5.0%	6 273	1.0%	5 607	.9%	577 950	93.1%	621 097	31.7%	-	-	191 624	31.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 781	7.8%	2 357	2.4%	2 234	2.2%	87 263	87.6%	99 635	5.1%	-	-	29 946	30.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 144	7.5%	1 855	2.3%	1 762	2.2%	71 632	88.0%	81 393	4.2%	-	-	24 168	30.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	531	1.5%	407	1.2%	399	1.1%	33 348	96.1%	34 677	1.8%	-	-	11 020	32.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	22 291	4.6%	10 883	2.2%	9 956	2.1%	442 161	91.1%	485 291	24.8%	-	-	86 413	18.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 399	5.1%	1 127	1.1%	643	.6%	98 916	93.2%	106 084	5.4%	-	-	57 897	55.0%
Total By Income Source	153 540	7.8%	41 912	2.1%	35 264	1.8%	1 727 351	88.2%	1 958 067	100.0%	-	-	561 605	29.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	23 860	3.3%	7 614	1.1%	7 278	1.0%	678 502	94.6%	717 253	36.6%	-	-	192 468	27.0%
Commercial	57 749	18.4%	9 268	3.0%	7 636	2.4%	238 444	76.2%	313 097	16.0%	-	-	76 160	24.0%
Households	70 702	7.8%	24 520	2.7%	19 872	2.2%	789 539	87.3%	904 633	46.2%	-	-	270 968	30.0%
Other	1 230	5.3%	509	2.2%	479	2.1%	20 866	90.4%	23 084	1.2%	-	-	22 059	95.0%
Total By Customer Group	153 540	7.8%	41 912	2.1%	35 264	1.8%	1 727 351	88.2%	1 958 067	100.0%	-	-	561 605	29.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	60 751	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 751	53.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	7 288	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 288	6.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	6 419	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 419	5.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	38 907	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 907	34.3%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	82	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	.7%
Total	113 448	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 448	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Athernwarthy	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	Ms Zuziwe Lydia Makhoko	053 830 6500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17			Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue																	
	1 688 185	1 692 115	507 870	30.1%	457 244	27.1%	515 086	30.4%	236 549	14.0%	1 716 749	101.5%	433 894	101.4%	(45.5%)		
Property rates	303 530	303 530	72 275	23.8%	74 552	24.6%	75 221	24.8%	54 608	18.0%	276 657	91.1%	74 414	100.5%	(26.6%)		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	472 396	457 411	120 049	25.4%	108 550	23.0%	103 374	22.6%	106 683	23.4%	438 807	95.9%	117 139	98.6%	(8.8%)		
Service charges - water revenue	159 278	147 631	32 901	21.9%	36 992	24.0%	36 787	24.6%	32 999	22.1%	129 279	94.2%	51 803	109.3%	(3.7%)		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	37 353	38 275	11 442	30.8%	11 442	31.0%	10 549	27.3%	9 528	24.7%	43 289	112.2%	17 108	138.2%	(64.8%)		
Service charges - refuse revenue	32 563	32 563	12 260	37.7%	12 260	39.4%	12 804	33.4%	11 733	30.6%	49 624	129.6%	9 987	113.9%	17.5%		
Service charges - other	-	1 499	525	-	422	-	423	28.2%	368	24.5%	1 738	116.0%	210	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Rental of buildings and equipment	1 270	1 270	255	20.1%	284	20.2%	314	24.7%	705	(48.7%)	335	26.4%	200	70.5%	(138.2%)		
Interest earned - external investments	5 500	3 877	644	12.1%	1 238	22.3%	4 559	116.4%	630	16.3%	7 628	181.5%	790	59.6%	(20.3%)		
Interest earned - outstanding debits	8 000	8 000	18 522	21.8%	20 223	33.8%	19 958	24.2%	19 645	23.1%	77 748	94.4%	31 780	136.2%	(39.9%)		
Dividends received	-	1 410	1 410	-	35	-	(1 396)	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-		
Fines	2 000	1 000	8	1%	15	3%	3	3%	734	73.4%	780	76.0%	562	94.2%	30.7%		
Licences and permits	4 000	4 000	-	1.9%	0	-	(0)	-	-	-	75	1.9%	-	-	-		
Agency services	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	571 713	572 804	226 228	41.3%	189 254	33.1%	251 687	43.9%	-	-	677 269	118.2%	126 538	97.6%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	13 242	30 465	1 129	8.5%	1 019	7.7%	856	2.8%	1 090	3.6%	4 094	13.4%	3 684	84.8%	(70.4%)		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure																	
	2 293 154	2 357 452	245 293	10.7%	392 331	17.1%	412 331	17.5%	290 546	12.3%	1 340 500	56.9%	326 588	88.7%	(11.0%)		
Employee related costs	280 852	380 852	99 493	26.1%	106 453	28.0%	101 848	26.3%	102 591	26.9%	410 386	101.5%	93 075	101.5%	10.2%		
Remuneration of councillors	37 000	29 000	7 510	27.1%	6 718	24.0%	6 718	23.7%	9 586	33.1%	30 531	105.3%	6 512	96.3%	47.2%		
Draft equipment	270 000	270 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	604 762	-	-	-	219	-	1 212	-	1 442	-	1 442	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Finance charges	100 000	100 000	31 073	31.1%	31 738	31.7%	32 322	32.3%	33 340	33.4%	128 491	128.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other purchases	549 800	531 000	37 671	6.9%	127 143	23.1%	173 314	32.4%	72 234	13.6%	410 644	77.3%	103 460	20.2%	(20.2%)		
Other Materials	83 940	87 110	4 002	4.8%	6 158	7.3%	4 345	5.0%	6 518	7.5%	21 023	24.1%	34 451	134.0%	(81.1%)		
Contracted services	145 400	190 141	36 243	24.9%	62 960	63.9%	53 426	28.1%	50 306	26.5%	232 975	122.5%	61 839	144.2%	(18.6%)		
Transfers and grants	10 000	10 000	4 009	40.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 009	80.2%	818	43.4%	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	12 451	55 588	25 091	20.1%	20 944	17.3%	40 345	25.3%	14 639	9.2%	101 019	60.2%	26 292	83.6%	(44.3%)		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)																	
	(604 969)	(665 338)	262 577	-	64 913	-	102 756	-	(53 996)	-	376 249	-	107 306	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	301 005	301 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributors recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions																	
	(303 964)	(364 333)	262 577	-	64 913	-	102 756	-	(53 996)	-	376 249	-	107 306	-	-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation																	
	(303 964)	(364 333)	262 577	-	64 913	-	102 756	-	(53 996)	-	376 249	-	107 306	-	-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality																	
	(303 964)	(364 333)	262 577	-	64 913	-	102 756	-	(53 996)	-	376 249	-	107 306	-	-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year																	
	(303 964)	(364 333)	262 577	-	64 913	-	102 756	-	(53 996)	-	376 249	-	107 306	-	-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 668 750	1 715 321	590 601	35.4%	447 483	26.8%	482 610	28.1%	232 700	13.6%	1 753 393	102.2%	214 870	134.4%	8.3%
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	230 000	230 000	37 669	16.4%	41 667	18.1%	44 727	19.4%	42 878	18.6%	166 940	72.6%	44 713	66.8%	(4.1%)
Service charges	526 000	526 000	142 339	27.1%	139 880	26.6%	172 975	32.9%	140 642	26.7%	595 835	113.3%	159 781	433.9%	(12.0%)
Other revenue	29 512	61 925	61 925	209.8%	64 119	217.3%	12 383	18.9%	45 446	69.4%	183 872	280.7%	9 586	419.3%	374.1%
Government - operating	571 733	572 804	238 783	41.8%	189 147	33.1%	143 803	25.1%	-	-	571 733	99.8%	-	98.6%	-
Government - capital	301 005	301 005	102 505	34.1%	9 000	3.0%	97 250	32.3%	-	-	208 755	69.4%	-	103.4%	-
Interest	10 500	20 000	7 380	70.3%	3 671	35.0%	11 472	57.4%	3 734	18.7%	26 258	131.3%	790	10.3%	372.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 318 392)	(1 369 115)	(482 398)	36.6%	(400 463)	30.4%	(435 443)	31.8%	(276 336)	20.2%	(1 594 640)	116.5%	(210 643)	113.5%	31.2%
Suppliers and employees	(1 308 392)	(1 364 115)	(478 398)	36.6%	(400 463)	30.6%	(435 443)	31.9%	(276 336)	20.3%	(1 590 632)	116.6%	(209 625)	111.9%	31.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(10 000)	(5 000)	(4 000)	40.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	80.2%	(818)	274.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	350 358	346 206	108 202	30.9%	47 020	13.4%	47 167	13.6%	(43 636)	(12.6%)	158 753	45.9%	4 227	(300.1%)	(1 132.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(301 005)	(311 487)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(51 149)	16.4%	(49 349)	15.8%	(166 750)	53.5%	(69 826)	104.2%	(29.3%)
Capital assets	(301 005)	(311 487)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(51 149)	16.4%	(49 349)	15.8%	(166 750)	53.5%	(69 826)	104.2%	(29.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(301 005)	(311 487)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(51 149)	16.4%	(49 349)	15.8%	(166 750)	53.5%	(69 826)	136.9%	(29.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	(8)	258	-	571	-	294	(29 408 700.0%)	2 759	#####	3 883	#####	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(8)	258	-	571	-	294	(29 408 700.0%)	2 759	(275 941 100.0%)	3 883	(388 264 700.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(8)	258	-	571	-	294	(29 408 700.0%)	2 759	#####	3 883	#####	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	49 353	34 719	95 632	193.8%	(5 833)	(11.8%)	(3 688)	(10.6%)	(90 225)	(259.9%)	(4 114)	(11.9%)	(65 600)	29.2%	37.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(29 235)	(29 235)	5 199	(17.8%)	100 831	(344.9%)	94 998	(324.9%)	91 310	(312.3%)	5 199	(17.8%)	68 253	454.9%	33.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 118	5 484	100 831	501.2%	94 998	472.2%	91 310	1 665.0%	1 085	19.8%	1 085	19.8%	2 653	(1.1%)	(69.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 389	3.4%	15 755	3.3%	11 751	2.5%	431 627	90.8%	475 522	26.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	35 778	15.2%	18 777	8.0%	12 991	5.5%	166 399	71.4%	225 945	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 821	3.8%	13 100	2.4%	11 556	2.1%	506 477	91.8%	551 955	30.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 738	3.3%	4 609	3.2%	3 516	2.4%	132 316	91.1%	145 179	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 050	3.1%	3 272	2.5%	2 967	2.3%	121 511	92.2%	131 800	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 855	6.0%	8 155	3.3%	7 195	2.9%	217 195	87.8%	247 399	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	96 632	5.4%	63 668	3.6%	49 976	2.8%	1 577 525	88.2%	1 787 800	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 188	9.6%	3 236	6.0%	2 822	5.2%	42 557	79.1%	53 803	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	43 973	13.4%	25 026	7.6%	14 962	4.6%	243 948	74.4%	327 909	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	44 698	3.1%	34 019	2.4%	30 838	2.2%	1 324 098	92.4%	1 433 653	80.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 772	(10.1%)	1 387	(5.0%)	1 354	(4.9%)	(33 079)	(20.0%)	(27 568)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	96 632	5.4%	63 668	3.6%	49 976	2.8%	1 577 525	88.2%	1 787 800	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	42 408	56.5%	29 831	39.7%	2 835	3.8%	-	-	75 074	30.0%
Bulk Water	7 929	6.9%	10 723	9.4%	4 196	3.7%	91 436	80.0%	114 283	45.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 461	24.9%	3 552	6.1%	9 358	16.1%	30 703	52.9%	58 075	23.2%
Auditor General	50	1.7%	108	3.6%	63	2.1%	2 746	92.6%	2 967	1.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	64 848	25.9%	44 213	17.7%	16 451	6.6%	124 885	49.9%	250 398	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morris Makuka	012 318 9221
Financial Manager	Mr Khalushelo Mposso	012 318 9221

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	581 219	624 208	72 999	12.6%	157 127	27.0%	104 388	16.7%	-	-	334 514	53.6%	176 746	75.6%	(100.0%)
National Government	510 766	522 543	72 999	14.3%	157 127	30.8%	103 879	19.9%	-	-	334 005	63.9%	143 079	87.5%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	1 453	3 664	-	-	-	-	509	13.9%	-	-	509	13.9%	119	16.5%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	512 219	526 208	72 999	14.3%	157 127	30.7%	104 388	19.8%	-	-	334 514	63.6%	143 198	87.1%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 996	29.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	-	29 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 255	22.1%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	69 000	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 298	105.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	581 219	624 208	72 999	12.6%	157 127	27.0%	104 388	16.7%	-	-	334 514	53.6%	176 746	75.6%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	10 000	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 268	89.5%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 236	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 032	60.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	9 153	8 669	-	-	-	-	1 156	13.3%	-	-	1 156	13.3%	14 206	283.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	9 153	8 669	-	-	-	-	1 156	13.3%	-	-	1 156	13.3%	119	8.5%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 152	154.6%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 935	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	286 816	352 474	72 576	25.3%	129 278	45.1%	56 822	16.1%	-	-	258 476	73.4%	112 813	93.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	286 816	352 474	72 576	25.3%	129 278	45.1%	56 822	16.1%	-	-	258 476	73.4%	112 813	93.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	206 250	175 065	423	2%	27 849	15.3%	46 410	26.5%	-	-	74 682	42.7%	42 460	46.7%	(100.0%)
Electricity	21 700	21 621	423	1.9%	1 657	7.6%	17 227	20.2%	-	-	11 207	51.8%	13 583	49.1%	(100.0%)
Water	170 986	135 095	-	-	21 606	12.6%	9 124	42.1%	-	-	48 810	36.1%	14 579	13.6%	(100.0%)
Waste/Water Management	13 564	12 349	-	-	4 586	33.8%	9 746	48.1%	-	-	13 332	103.8%	14 298	102.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	5 500	-	-	-	-	1 333	24.2%	-	-	1 333	24.2%	-	-	-
Other	69 000	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	4 500 741	4 574 579	870 052	19.3%	1 267 292	28.2%	-	-	-	-	2 137 343	46.7%	794 325	95.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	275 074	275 074	47 837	17.4%	57 574	20.9%	-	-	-	-	105 410	38.3%	60 565	104.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 978 373	2 978 373	419 978	14.1%	610 988	20.5%	-	-	-	-	1 030 966	34.6%	633 013	92.9%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	67 697	134 278	19 065	28.2%	134 278	198.4%	-	-	-	-	153 348	114.2%	20 335	77.3%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	651 265	651 265	221 960	34.1%	175 357	26.9%	-	-	-	-	397 317	61.0%	18 144	40.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	512 218	519 475	132 567	25.9%	224 008	43.7%	-	-	-	-	356 575	68.6%	-	116.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	16 114	16 114	28 644	177.8%	65 083	403.9%	-	-	-	-	93 727	581.7%	62 266	1 321.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 509 714)	(3 654 456)	(594 749)	16.9%	(783 705)	22.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 378 454)	37.7%	(621 203)	87.7%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(3 432 128)	(3 570 434)	(592 298)	17.3%	(762 850)	22.2%	-	-	-	-	(1 355 148)	38.0%	(598 364)	88.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(61 565)	(88 001)	(2 451)	4.0%	(20 455)	33.2%	-	-	-	-	(22 906)	33.7%	(22 300)	79.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(16 021)	(16 021)	-	-	(401)	2.5%	-	-	-	-	(461)	2.5%	(538)	100.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	991 027	920 122	275 303	27.8%	483 586	48.8%	-	-	-	-	758 889	82.5%	173 122	126.7%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	70 441	74 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164.0%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	70 441	74 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164.0%	-
Decreases in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(581 218)	(624 208)	(72 999)	12.6%	(147 866)	25.4%	-	-	-	-	(220 865)	35.4%	(188 705)	75.6%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(581 218)	(624 208)	(72 999)	12.6%	(147 866)	25.4%	-	-	-	-	(220 865)	35.4%	(188 705)	75.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(510 778)	(550 208)	(72 999)	14.3%	(147 866)	28.9%	-	-	-	-	(220 865)	40.1%	(188 705)	75.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 161	2 161	(458)	(21.2%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(458)	(21.2%)	8 435	412.6%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(458)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 161	2 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 435	412.6%	(100.0%)
Payments	(52 721)	(52 721)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 918)	103.4%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(52 721)	(52 721)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 918)	103.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	(50 560)	(50 560)	(458)	9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(458)	9%	(4 484)	90.7%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	429 689	319 354	201 846	47.0%	335 720	78.1%	-	-	-	-	537 567	168.3%	(20 067)	366.5%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	49 065	57 614	173 136	352.9%	374 982	764.3%	-	-	-	-	173 136	300.5%	896 912	84.6%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	478 753	376 968	374 982	78.3%	710 703	148.4%	-	-	-	-	710 703	188.5%	876 845	158.7%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Nqobiso Sithole	014 590 2051
Financial Manager	Mh Khathushelo Mposso	014 590 3129

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18											2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue															
Property rates	378 837	378 837	99 187	26.2%	44 809	11.8%	67 186	17.7%	22 021	5.8%	233 204	61.6%	53 305	76.8%	(58.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	838 331	838 331	180 080	21.5%	101 868	12.2%	174 079	20.8%	51 294	6.1%	507 320	60.5%	152 164	87.1%	(66.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	639 296	639 296	130 093	20.3%	92 314	14.4%	143 193	22.4%	38 691	6.1%	404 291	63.2%	107 886	94.0%	(64.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	173 694	173 694	38 160	16.2%	18 906	10.9%	28 263	16.3%	9 419	5.4%	84 748	48.6%	25 530	103.0%	(63.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	215 011	215 011	38 002	17.7%	25 447	11.8%	38 150	17.7%	12 624	5.9%	114 223	53.1%	35 838	97.1%	(64.8%)
Service charges - other	15 000	15 000	52	3%	(86)	(5%)	(13)	(1%)	(3)	-	(33)	(2%)	2 334	23.7%	(100.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 587	6 587	875	13.3%	1 440	21.9%	1 074	16.3%	1 865	7.2%	3 865	58.7%	1 225	82.8%	(61.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	3 735	149.4%	0	-	3 735	149.4%	5 249	391.3%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	161 884	161 884	54 548	33.7%	33 510	20.7%	56 711	35.0%	20 644	12.8%	165 414	102.2%	46 251	148.3%	(95.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 452	7 452	325	4.4%	99	8%	413	5.5%	58	8%	806	11.5%	484	17.3%	(85.4%)
Licences and permits	7 529	7 529	-	-	359	4.8%	311	4.1%	884	11.7%	1 555	20.7%	1 834	97.1%	(61.8%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	364 262	364 262	151 565	41.6%	151 377	41.6%	90 278	24.8%	-	-	393 220	107.9%	-	98.5%	-
Other own revenue	145 392	144 044	12 180	8.4%	12 970	8.9%	16 545	11.5%	13 234	9.2%	54 930	38.1%	42 308	126.3%	(68.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure															
Employee related costs	586 853	586 853	131 905	22.5%	90 519	15.4%	139 548	23.8%	46 296	7.9%	408 248	69.6%	138 222	98.3%	(66.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	31 657	31 657	7 207	22.8%	5 031	15.9%	9 774	30.9%	2 763	8.7%	24 775	78.3%	11 104	113.0%	(75.1%)
Depreciation	462 621	462 621	102 639	20.9%	68 426	13.9%	102 639	20.9%	34 213	7.0%	307 917	62.4%	119 881	100.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	492 000	492 000	102 639	20.9%	68 426	13.9%	102 639	20.9%	34 213	7.0%	307 917	62.4%	119 881	100.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	11 000	11 000	562	5.1%	1 717	15.6%	493	4.5%	1 256	11.4%	4 028	36.6%	1 928	63.0%	(34.8%)
Bulk purchases	837 563	837 563	130 263	15.6%	165 476	19.8%	110 810	13.2%	71 622	8.6%	478 172	57.1%	236 766	92.0%	(69.7%)
Other Materials	126 791	126 791	5 742	4.5%	10 747	8.5%	13 267	10.5%	8 767	6.9%	38 522	30.4%	36 502	83.9%	(74.6%)
Contracted services	48 251	48 251	1 245	2.6%	9 062	18.8%	6 297	13.1%	3 718	7.7%	20 315	42.1%	14 993	77.1%	(76.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	680 281	680 281	29 540	4.3%	76 755	11.3%	88 467	13.0%	46 366	6.8%	241 127	35.4%	144 498	100.1%	(67.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)															
Transfers recognised - capital	(321 243)	(322 592)	285 964	-	55 258	-	148 632	-	(45 651)	-	444 203	-	(320 857)	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	173 747	195 603	71 164	41.0%	6 000	3.5%	86 639	44.3%	-	-	163 803	83.7%	-	102.2%	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions															
Taxation	(147 496)	(126 988)	357 128	-	61 258	-	235 271	-	(45 651)	-	608 006	-	(320 857)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation															
Attributable to members	(147 496)	(126 988)	357 128	-	61 258	-	235 271	-	(45 651)	-	608 006	-	(320 857)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality															
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	(147 496)	(126 988)	357 128	-	61 258	-	235 271	-	(45 651)	-	608 006	-	(320 857)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year															
	(147 496)	(126 988)	357 128	-	61 258	-	235 271	-	(45 651)	-	608 006	-	(320 857)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18											2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	213 747	204 258	45 502	21.3%	26 474	12.4%	21 039	10.3%	-	-	93 014	45.5%	60 293	84.0%	(100.0%)
National Government	173 747	193 871	45 502	26.2%	26 474	15.2%	20 958	10.8%	-	-	92 933	47.9%	56 302	114.7%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	173 747	194 258	45 502	26.2%	26 474	15.2%	20 958	10.8%	-	-	92 933	47.8%	56 302	114.7%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	81	8%	-	-	81	8%	3 992	13.4%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	213 747	204 258	45 502	21.3%	26 474	12.4%	21 039	10.3%	-	-	93 014	45.5%	60 293	84.0%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	40 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	81	8%	-	-	81	8%	2 818	69.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	35 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	81	1.6%	-	-	81	1.6%	2 818	207.5%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	10 952	4 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 975	146.6%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 231	175.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	10 952	3 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 715	142.2%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	91 220	60 726	41 811	45.8%	22 891	25.1%	20 347	33.5%	-	-	85 049	140.1%	18 544	106.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	91 220	60 726	41 811	45.8%	22 891	25.1%	20 347	33.5%	-	-	85 049	140.1%	18 544	106.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	71 576	129 493	3 691	5.2%	3 583	5.0%	611	5%	-	-	7 885	6.1%	29 635	69.3%	(100.0%)
Electricity	21 904	27 404	3 691	16.9%	3 583	16.4%	611	2.2%	-	-	7 885	28.8%	10 988	62.7%	(100.0%)
Water	42 187	80 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 997	70.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	7 484	21 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 649	88.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 322	91.1%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	2 697 402	2 697 402	677 540	25.1%	614 572	22.8%	460 304	17.1%	148 404	5.5%	1 900 820	70.5%	564 289	93.8%	(73.7%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	314 434	314 434	65 827	20.9%	31 801	10.1%	29 887	9.5%	24 168	7.7%	151 684	48.2%	63 140	88.4%	(61.7%)
Service charges	1 994 557	1 994 557	281 331	17.6%	356 386	22.4%	201 842	12.7%	106 270	6.7%	945 849	59.3%	254 610	72.1%	(58.3%)
Other revenue	166 999	166 999	107 644	64.5%	49 002	41.3%	51 636	30.9%	17 999	10.8%	246 241	147.5%	246 521	366.4%	(92.7%)
Government - operating	359 968	359 968	151 565	42.1%	116 884	32.5%	90 278	25.1%	-	-	358 727	99.7%	-	-	99.5%
Government - capital	178 041	178 041	71 164	40.0%	40 493	22.7%	86 639	48.7%	-	-	198 296	111.4%	-	-	102.6%
Interest	83 442	83 442	9	-	5	-	2	-	7	-	23	-	18	-	(64.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 484 764)	(2 484 764)	(556 570)	22.4%	(597 791)	24.1%	(352 350)	14.2%	(194 182)	7.8%	(1 700 892)	68.5%	(553 795)	92.9%	(64.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 473 764)	(1 246 920)	(556 570)	22.5%	(595 678)	24.1%	(350 672)	28.1%	(192 926)	15.5%	(1 695 846)	136.0%	(551 609)	92.9%	(65.0%)
Finance charges	(11 000)	(557 563)	-	-	(2 112)	19.2%	(1 678)	3%	(1 256)	2%	(5 046)	9%	(2 147)	64.9%	(61.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	(689 281)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	212 637	212 637	120 970	56.9%	16 781	7.9%	107 955	50.8%	(45 778)	(21.5%)	199 928	94.0%	10 495	101.7%	(536.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	10 000	10 000	(2 350)	(23.5%)	9	.1%	4	-	2	-	(2 335)	(23.3%)	(2 380)	438.1%	(100.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(2 367)	-	9	-	2	-	-	-	(2 354)	-	-	-	276.5%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	10 000	10 000	17	2%	-	-	2	-	2	-	21	2%	(13)	(7%)	(116.9%)
Payments	(213 589)	(194 259)	(38 621)	18.1%	(26 474)	12.4%	(21 039)	10.8%	(30)	-	(86 163)	44.4%	(60 293)	81.8%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(213 589)	(194 259)	(38 621)	18.1%	(26 474)	12.4%	(21 039)	10.8%	(30)	-	(86 163)	44.4%	(60 293)	81.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(203 589)	(184 259)	(40 651)	28.1%	(26 465)	13.0%	(21 034)	11.4%	(28)	-	(86 498)	48.0%	(62 673)	83.8%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	30 000	30 000	(4 911)	(16.4%)	(3 744)	(12.5%)	23 615	78.7%	3 739	12.5%	18 698	62.3%	(7 916)	(1 077.9%)	(147.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	30 000	30 000	(5 042)	(16.8%)	(3 977)	(13.3%)	(290)	(1.0%)	2 947	9.8%	(6 362)	(21.2%)	(5 363)	(155.0%)	(105.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	131	0.4%	232	0.7%	23 905	79%	791	2.6%	25 069	83.5%	(295 593)	(131.0%)	(100.0%)
Payments	(20 000)	(20 000)	(5 605)	28.0%	(6 254)	31.3%	(4 986)	24.9%	(391)	2.0%	(17 237)	86.2%	(6 266)	110.1%	(92.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	(20 000)	(20 000)	(5 605)	28.0%	(6 254)	31.3%	(4 986)	24.9%	(391)	2.0%	(17 237)	86.2%	(6 266)	110.1%	(92.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10 000	10 000	(10 516)	(105.2%)	(9 998)	(100.0%)	18 628	186.3%	3 347	33.5%	1 462	14.6%	(14 182)	229.2%	(123.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	19 048	38 379	69 483	364.8%	(19 682)	(103.3%)	105 549	275.0%	(42 459)	(110.6%)	112 891	294.2%	(66 360)	114.2%	(36.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 945	20 945	85 161	406.6%	154 644	738.3%	134 962	644.4%	240 511	1 148.3%	85 161	406.6%	151 521	127.5%	58.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	39 993	59 323	154 644	386.7%	134 962	337.5%	240 511	405.4%	198 052	333.9%	198 052	333.9%	85 161	116.7%	132.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt T S R Nkhomo	018 487 8029
Financial Manager	Mt MKG Ramonweni	018 487 8040

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 572 913	1 416 543	143 681	9.1%	328 304	20.9%	379 223	26.8%	375 413	26.5%	1 226 421	86.6%	187 591	90.9%	100.1%
Operating Revenue															
Property rates	171 632	164 403	(1 151)	(7%)	43 016	25.1%	41 633	25.3%	42 505	25.9%	126 003	76.6%	26 229	86.6%	62.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	657 704	664 358	46 854	7.1%	190 116	28.9%	148 049	22.3%	166 559	25.1%	551 577	83.0%	103 926	86.0%	60.3%
Service charges - water revenue	101 335	101 912	(2 078)	(2.0%)	28 292	27.7%	10 437	10.2%	25 125	24.7%	71 854	70.5%	63 716	63.1%	93.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	68 786	62 792	(5 995)	(4.1%)	17 635	25.6%	18 235	29.0%	18 686	29.8%	54 296	86.5%	14 664	110.7%	27.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	61 889	58 258	(272)	(0.4%)	16 039	26.1%	16 151	27.7%	16 589	28.1%	48 408	83.4%	9 789	103.7%	69.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	21	-	62	-	-	-	87	-	6	(55.8%)	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 506	3 436	458	10.1%	1 263	28.0%	1 058	30.8%	1 518	18.5%	3 411	99.7%	518	138.2%	22.4%
Interest earned - external investments	9 000	7 200	1	17.9%	17 813	197.9%	9 601	137.5%	16 573	230.2%	45 962	637.5%	2 317	70.5%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 080	21 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.7%	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	115 663	80 618	216	2%	3 738	3.2%	2 167	2.7%	17 626	96.3%	83 748	103.9%	744	7.9%	10 339.6%
Licences and permits	14 784	13 278	1 300	8.8%	688	4.7%	1 044	7.9%	76	0%	3 107	23.4%	860	112.1%	(91.2%)
Agency services	-	-	66	-	55	-	39	-	73	-	233	-	37	95.2%	-
Transfers recognised - operational	343 889	228 689	92 404	26.9%	-	-	125 249	54.9%	94 495	94.6%	217 663	95.4%	9 648	135.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	14 047	10 099	4 421	31.5%	5 630	40.1%	5 227	48.9%	4 884	45.6%	20 162	168.4%	2 728	137.2%	79.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 711 554	1 748 204	290 364	17.0%	322 631	18.9%	245 533	14.0%	610 297	34.9%	1 468 825	84.0%	214 871	76.5%	184.0%
Employee related costs	430 067	419 048	79 041	18.4%	83 779	19.5%	57 699	13.8%	37 436	8.9%	267 954	61.6%	56 653	82.3%	(33.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	23 357	30 709	5 915	25.3%	5 914	25.3%	5 546	18.1%	8 493	26.3%	26 068	84.9%	3 943	103.7%	120.5%
Debt impairment	90 501	90 501	7 000	7.7%	7 000	7.7%	7 000	7.7%	144 667	159.9%	165 647	183.1%	(4 366)	(1 413.1%)	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	276 792	228 792	29	0%	-	-	-	-	229 856	99.6%	228 884	99.6%	12 824	69.8%	1 661.2%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	540 650	540 650	114 417	21.2%	108 865	20.1%	99 579	18.4%	96 227	17.6%	419 287	77.6%	71 825	58.1%	51.7%
Other Materials	15 086	118 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	712	20.0%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	105 944	103 083	20 190	19.1%	38 913	36.7%	14 237	13.7%	21 705	20.9%	95 045	91.5%	24 322	117.9%	(10.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	18 470	-	23 418	-	5 733	-	7 616	-	50 078	-	14 958	149.5%	(49.1%)
Other expenditure	289 157	218 275	45 303	15.7%	54 741	18.9%	60 807	27.9%	67 998	31.1%	228 842	104.8%	42 275	74.7%	60.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(138 641)	(331 661)	(146 683)	-	5 673	-	133 690	-	(234 884)	-	(242 204)	-	(27 280)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	115 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	45.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)	-	5 673	-	133 690	-	(234 884)	-	(242 204)	-	(27 150)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)	-	5 673	-	133 690	-	(234 884)	-	(242 204)	-	(27 150)	-	-
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)	-	5 673	-	133 690	-	(234 884)	-	(242 204)	-	(27 150)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)	-	5 673	-	133 690	-	(234 884)	-	(242 204)	-	(27 150)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18										2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	241 498	243 329	19 918	8.2%	78 005	32.3%	32 489	13.4%	28 255	11.6%	158 667	65.2%	48 289	70.7%	(41.5%)
National Government	116 300	183 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 774	74.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	1 200	1 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	1 597.4%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	19 918	-	78 005	-	32 489	-	28 255	-	158 667	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital borrowing	117 500	185 643	19 918	17.0%	78 005	66.4%	32 489	17.5%	28 255	15.2%	158 667	85.5%	14 066	75.5%	100.9%
Internally generated funds	123 998	57 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 223	67.1%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	241 498	243 329	19 918	8.2%	78 005	32.3%	32 489	13.4%	28 255	11.6%	158 667	65.2%	48 289	70.7%	(41.5%)
Governance and Administration	11 169	8 204	498	4%	242	2.2%	1 085	13.2%	114	1.4%	1 490	18.2%	1 424	70.7%	(92.0%)
Executive & Council	2 978	16	336	1%	132	4.9%	373	11.6%	30	0.9%	597	18.6%	1 413	61.1%	(95.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	8 471	395	30	4%	110	4%	4	1.1%	(1)	(1.1%)	34	8.5%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	1	4 560	1	99.9%	120	9 145.8%	703	15.4%	45	10%	860	18.8%	10	21.4%	340.2%
Community & Public Safety	39 565	22 969	2 533	6.4%	7 282	2.1%	3 749	16.3%	4 067	17.7%	17 539	76.4%	6 401	58.6%	(36.6%)
Community & Social Services	11 565	1	-	-	240	2.1%	1 253	63.3%	566	38.7%	2 086	104.6%	1 642	23.4%	(60.7%)
Sport And Recreation	14 800	7 150	39	56.2%	39	56.2%	1 025	17.1%	1 997	27.9%	8 880	124.2%	4 958	99.4%	(99.7%)
Public Safety	12 968	13 217	2 494	19.2%	1 315	10.1%	940	7.1%	1 492	11.3%	6 241	47.2%	5	44.5%	30 821.8%
Housing	340	624	-	-	16	4.6%	331	53.0%	(1)	-	346	55.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	54 170	72 536	6 433	11.9%	13 938	25.7%	657	9%	6 543	9.0%	27 591	59.0%	7 727	109.7%	(15.1%)
Planning and Development	11 670	10 670	2 187	18.7%	91	0.8%	281	1.9%	3 821	35.8%	6 304	59.1%	-	100.1%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	42 500	51 489	4 116	9.7%	13 808	32.5%	656	9%	2 155	4.2%	20 534	39.9%	3 721	17.1%	(72.1%)
Environmental Protection	10 337	1 320	39	0.3%	39	0.3%	(3)	(0.3%)	80	5.7%	753	57.3%	5	100.0%	10 771.3%
Trading Services	136 396	139 620	10 904	8.0%	56 623	41.5%	26 999	19.3%	17 522	12.5%	112 048	80.0%	77 728	64.5%	(46.5%)
Electricity	58 300	25 545	634	1.1%	3 697	6.3%	-	-	-	-	4 332	17.0%	4 297	75.0%	(100.0%)
Water	57 596	114 075	1 321	2.3%	31 578	54.8%	7 881	6.9%	7 695	6.7%	48 475	42.5%	66	53.4%	11 581.0%
Waste Water Management	20 500	-	8 948	43.6%	21 348	104.1%	16 992	-	9 527	-	56 214	-	28 375	62.7%	(65.4%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 027	-	-	-	3 027	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 366 266	1 299 966	418 189	30.6%	358 832	26.3%	303 576	23.4%	312 770	24.1%	1 393 367	107.2%	164 889	100.4%	89.7%
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	155 887	139 743	41 930	26.9%	32 137	20.6%	37 348	26.7%	39 741	28.4%	151 156	108.2%	20 428	94.5%	94.5%
Service charges	787 574	754 221	235 810	29.9%	222 447	28.2%	193 196	25.6%	195 449	25.9%	846 902	112.3%	136 112	95.8%	43.6%
Other revenue	59 836	33 413	6 458	10.8%	8 305	13.9%	9 536	28.5%	9 038	27.0%	33 337	99.8%	5 211	177.5%	73.5%
Government - operating	226 889	226 889	95 448	42.1%	69 913	30.8%	53 596	23.6%	-	-	218 957	96.5%	-	-	134.0%
Government - capital	117 000	117 000	36 928	31.6%	21 317	18.2%	-	-	51 969	44.4%	110 213	94.2%	-	-	63.8%
Interest	19 080	28 700	1 615	8.5%	4 713	24.7%	9 901	34.5%	16 573	57.7%	32 802	114.3%	3 139	84.3%	428.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 404 262)	(1 430 912)	(442 567)	31.5%	(318 631)	22.7%	(357 355)	25.0%	(294 123)	20.6%	(1 412 677)	98.7%	(216 362)	94.1%	35.9%
Suppliers and employees	(1 404 262)	(1 424 652)	(427 128)	30.4%	(295 213)	21.0%	(347 494)	24.4%	(286 507)	20.1%	(1 356 341)	95.2%	(201 403)	92.1%	42.3%
Finance charges	-	-	(15 439)	-	(27 418)	-	(9 961)	157.5%	(7 618)	121.7%	(56 338)	900.0%	(14 958)	-	(49.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	(6 299)	(15 439)	-	(23 418)	-	(9 881)	157.5%	(7 618)	121.7%	(56 338)	900.0%	(14 958)	-	(49.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(37 995)	(130 945)	(24 378)	64.2%	40 201	(105.8%)	(53 779)	41.1%	18 647	(14.2%)	(19 310)	14.7%	(51 473)	174.8%	(136.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	202 000	235 000	87 256	43.2%	90 543	44.8%	135 815	57.8%	-	-	313 614	133.5%	-	12.5%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	24 000	34 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	178 000	201 000	87 256	49.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 256	43.4%	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	90 543	-	135 815	-	-	-	226 358	-	-	-	-
Payments	(241 498)	(243 329)	(19 386)	8.0%	(78 005)	32.3%	(33 489)	13.8%	(27 737)	11.4%	(158 617)	65.2%	(46 460)	70.8%	(40.3%)
Capital assets	(241 498)	(243 329)	(19 386)	8.0%	(78 005)	32.3%	(33 489)	13.8%	(27 737)	11.4%	(158 617)	65.2%	(46 460)	70.8%	(40.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(39 498)	(8 329)	67 870	(171.8%)	12 538	(31.7%)	102 325	(1 228.5%)	(27 737)	333.0%	154 997	(1 860.9%)	(46 460)	72.4%	(40.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(77 493)	(139 275)	43 492	(56.1%)	55 839	(72.1%)	48 546	(34.9%)	(9 090)	6.5%	138 787	(99.7%)	(97 932)	3.9%	(90.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	153 051	144 042	191 935	125.4%	235 427	153.8%	291 266	202.2%	339 812	235.9%	191 935	133.2%	265 445	106.9%	28.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	75 558	4 767	235 427	311.6%	291 266	385.5%	339 812	7 127.8%	330 723	6 937.1%	330 723	6 937.1%	167 513	(1 775.5%)	97.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 700	11.4%	3 127	4.6%	2 397	3.6%	54 170	80.4%	67 394	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	42 759	38.8%	9 362	8.5%	4 157	3.9%	53 955	48.9%	110 233	27.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 100	18.0%	4 151	6.7%	2 431	3.9%	44 088	71.4%	61 770	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 145	12.3%	2 486	6.0%	1 488	3.6%	32 558	78.1%	41 676	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 434	13.8%	2 100	6.6%	1 353	4.2%	24 174	75.4%	32 062	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	41	30.4%	8	5.8%	3	2.4%	83	61.3%	136	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	2 910	6.2%	2 984	6.3%	2 783	5.9%	38 554	87.6%	47 230	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 132)	(28.9%)	2 740	7.8%	1 475	4.2%	40 924	116.9%	35 007	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	63 957	16.2%	26 958	6.8%	16 086	4.1%	288 507	72.9%	395 507	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	14 759	36.2%	5 542	13.6%	1 340	3.3%	19 136	46.9%	40 778	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	17 757	33.4%	4 325	8.1%	1 485	2.8%	29 561	55.6%	53 128	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	31 440	10.4%	17 091	5.7%	13 261	4.4%	239 809	79.5%	301 602	76.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	0.1%	0	0.1%	(8)	(0.1%)	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	63 957	16.2%	26 958	6.8%	16 086	4.1%	288 507	72.9%	395 507	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 339	100.0%	11 339	38.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	132	1.4%	447	4.6%	9 068	94.0%	9 647	32.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	277	3.3%	1 080	12.7%	103	1.2%	7 070	82.9%	8 531	28.6%
Auditor General	89	25.3%	20	5.8%	42	11.8%	201	57.1%	351	1.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	366	1.2%	1 233	4.1%	593	2.0%	27 677	92.7%	29 869	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nomathemba Emily Makgathi	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	M Thapelo Zubane	018 299 5151

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: DRAKENSTEIN (WC023)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue															
Property rates	248 066	246 447	245 980	99.2%	(1 893)	(0.8%)	4 028	1.6%	66	0.0%	248 181	100.7%	1 (414)	105.0%	(104.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 041 774	969 309	284 154	27.3%	243 246	23.3%	236 636	24.4%	220 720	22.8%	984 756	101.6%	249 283	99.8%	(11.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	206 578	223 641	60 352	29.2%	59 073	26.6%	58 893	26.3%	33 214	14.9%	94 635	94.6%	40 393	96.9%	(17.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	108 066	90 512	103 067	95.4%	6 326	5.9%	4 636	5.1%	(15 287)	(16.9%)	98 142	109.1%	(227)	95.5%	2 002.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	120 940	92 499	118 834	98.3%	3 311	2.7%	(2 543)	(2.7%)	(4 219)	(4.6%)	115 391	124.7%	1 106	100.0%	(480.6%)
Service charges - other	46	46	4	7.7%	4	7.7%	7	15.4%	-	-	14	30.8%	10	88.5%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	27 748	4 207	7 678	27.7%	7 675	27.6%	7 895	187.7%	(12 700)	(301.9%)	10 548	250.7%	4 977	107.5%	(282.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	21 340	21 340	5 278	24.7%	5 512	25.8%	3 178	14.9%	8 088	37.9%	22 097	103.6%	3 149	105.3%	155.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 231	14 745	4 031	30.5%	4 313	32.6%	5 040	34.2%	4 303	29.2%	17 687	120.0%	3 575	121.8%	20.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	59 310	49 802	45	1%	32 442	54.7%	38	0.1%	105	2%	32 407	46.7%	15	49.8%	612.4%
Licences and permits	16 972	3 687	3 902	23.0%	4 370	25.7%	2 356	63.9%	1 268	34.4%	11 896	322.7%	4 384	110.1%	(71.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	219 262	210 757	13 829	6.3%	20 351	9.3%	19 517	9.3%	96 828	45.9%	150 525	71.4%	46 621	81.5%	107.7%
Other own revenue	23 504	31 262	4 975	21.2%	4 608	19.6%	6 574	21.0%	8 581	27.4%	24 738	79.1%	5 027	108.9%	70.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure															
Employee related costs	543 309	531 751	113 722	20.9%	140 532	27.3%	124 134	23.3%	143 317	27.0%	529 705	99.6%	101 417	96.7%	41.3%
Remuneration of councillors	29 091	29 462	6 650	22.9%	6 651	22.9%	7 748	26.3%	7 015	23.8%	28 063	95.3%	9 884	96.8%	(28.9%)
Debt impairment	78 138	94 420	7 229	9.3%	4 819	6.2%	2 410	2.6%	7 228	7.7%	21 686	23.0%	16 866	25.8%	(57.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	190 558	190 558	123 523	64.8%	123 523	64.8%	4 819	2.5%	138 352	67.4%	138 352	67.4%	-	-	-
Finance charges	119 636	125 733	29 858	25.0%	34 929	29.2%	32 393	25.8%	28 804	22.9%	125 983	100.2%	23 221	96.0%	24.0%
Bulk purchases	674 838	675 759	151 482	22.4%	133 591	19.8%	140 904	20.9%	135 623	20.1%	561 599	83.1%	212 384	100.6%	(36.1%)
Other Materials	-	38 415	4 739	-	10 578	-	8 197	21.3%	11 680	30.4%	35 214	91.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	154 703	245 256	22 122	14.3%	43 375	28.0%	41 148	16.8%	56 947	23.2%	163 552	66.7%	42 139	93.9%	(8.3%)
Transfers and grants	6 891	11 498	1 219	17.7%	5 096	14.0%	2 301	20.0%	1 916	16.7%	10 532	91.6%	472	64.1%	305.8%
Other expenditure	383 580	158 761	49 284	12.8%	76 017	19.8%	34 189	21.5%	33 415	21.0%	192 905	121.5%	92 293	92.2%	(63.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 000	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)															
Transfers recognised - capital	94 756	177 207	-	-	68 759	72.6%	4 303	2.4%	52 162	29.4%	125 223	70.7%	5 457	182.7%	855.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions															
Taxation	19 169	37 070	465 805	-	(128 964)	-	(47 708)	-	(32 807)	-	256 326	-	(154 509)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation															
Attributable to municipalities	19 169	37 070	465 805	-	(128 964)	-	(47 708)	-	(32 807)	-	256 326	-	(154 509)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality															
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year															
	19 169	37 070	465 805	-	(128 964)	-	(47 708)	-	(32 807)	-	256 326	-	(154 509)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18													2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	633 142	838 669	66 815	10.6%	213 708	33.8%	125 503	15.0%	244 116	29.1%	650 142	77.5%	253 521	73.9%	(3.7%)	
National Government	33 955	69 490	11 571	34.1%	12 718	37.5%	1 661	2.4%	20 035	28.8%	45 985	66.2%	4 617	97.2%	333.9%	
Provincial Government	50 392	90 830	15 223	30.2%	29 196	57.9%	5 951	6.6%	16 985	18.7%	67 355	74.2%	1 481	94.2%	1 046.7%	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	84 347	160 320	26 794	31.8%	41 915	49.7%	7 612	4.7%	37 020	23.1%	113 340	70.7%	6 098	96.2%	507.0%	
Borrowing	508 794	597 245	26 703	5.2%	145 183	28.5%	109 868	18.4%	181 127	30.3%	462 881	77.5%	234 743	74.3%	(22.8%)	
Internally generated funds	40 000	81 104	13 318	33.3%	26 610	66.5%	8 023	9.9%	25 969	32.0%	73 920	91.1%	12 679	41.8%	104.8%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	633 142	838 669	66 815	10.6%	213 708	33.8%	125 503	15.0%	244 116	29.1%	650 142	77.5%	253 521	73.9%	(3.7%)	
Governance and Administration	38 356	57 417	11 973	31.2%	14 820	38.6%	8 419	14.7%	15 098	26.3%	50 310	87.6%	6 976	61.5%	116.4%	
Executive & Council	14 838	4 850	92	6%	78	7%	539	11.1%	3 506	72.3%	4 245	87.5%	3 396	44.8%	3.3%	
Budget & Treasury Office	23 518	-	119	5%	1 334	5.7%	196	16.9%	1 869	77.1%	3 518	150	4%	1 149.2%	-	
Corporate Services	-	52 567	11 761	-	13 378	-	7 685	14.6%	9 723	18.5%	42 547	80.9%	3 430	183.4%	-	
Community and Public Safety	53 042	90 855	5 531	10.4%	16 408	30.9%	2 963	3.3%	32 066	35.3%	56 968	62.7%	14 615	67.9%	119.4%	
Community & Social Services	3 883	14 354	4 123	106.2%	3 908	100.6%	715	5.0%	4 433	30.9%	13 179	91.8%	4 411	24.9%	5%	
Sport And Recreation	27 059	30 937	1 408	5.2%	1 352	5.0%	1 116	3.6%	4 951	26.9%	12 827	41.5%	7 417	89.9%	20.7%	
Public Safety	-	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	5.4%	28	5.4%	2 383	18 148.0%	(98.8%)	
Housing	22 100	45 064	-	-	11 148	50.4%	1 132	2.5%	18 654	41.4%	39 934	68.6%	404	72.4%	4 513.2%	
Economic and Environmental Services	70 545	82 623	15 493	22.2%	23 144	32.8%	13 082	15.8%	15 428	18.7%	67 348	81.5%	26 321	78.7%	(14.1%)	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	250	171	22	8.7%	221	88.5%	378	221.2%	715	418.3%	1 336	781.7%	631	99.0%	13.3%	
Road Transport	69 995	82 034	15 672	22.4%	22 866	32.7%	12 704	15.5%	14 465	17.6%	65 707	80.1%	25 597	78.5%	(43.5%)	
Environmental Protection	300	418	57	19.1%	57	19.1%	30	10.4%	248	59.3%	309	73.0%	93	62.1%	186.2%	
Trading Services	471 199	607 774	33 618	7.1%	159 337	33.8%	101 039	16.6%	181 523	29.9%	475 516	78.2%	205 610	74.7%	(11.7%)	
Electricity	97 660	149 168	4 117	4.2%	58 256	59.7%	34 849	23.4%	50 501	33.9%	147 722	99.0%	75 128	54.8%	(32.8%)	
Water	116 793	187 708	3 054	2.6%	29 692	25.7%	22 852	12.0%	49 900	26.6%	105 498	56.2%	47 149	100.1%	12.8%	
Waste Water Management	256 746	253 721	25 375	9.9%	61 291	23.9%	40 049	15.8%	79 534	31.3%	206 249	81.3%	78 821	79.0%	5%	
Waste Management	-	17 776	1 072	10.0%	10 097	18.8%	3 288	19.7%	1 988	9.2%	16 040	93.4%	4 933	29.7%	(84.8%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	2 087 796	2 037 857	474 671	22.7%	445 749	21.4%	629 366	30.9%	380 157	18.7%	1 929 944	94.7%	355 299	99.6%	7.0%
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	230 582	230 582	31 544	13.7%	20 699	9.0%	126 294	54.8%	45 086	19.6%	223 622	97.0%	12 043	100.6%	274.4%
Service charges	1 430 129	1 331 615	347 637	24.3%	298 438	20.9%	408 507	30.7%	261 185	19.6%	1 315 767	98.8%	300 411	100.1%	(13.1%)
Other revenue	78 919	54 948	16 400	21.0%	49 095	62.2%	6 962	11.0%	11 969	21.8%	47 666	86.7%	16 400	111.8%	171.0%
Government - operating	219 262	210 330	61 381	28.0%	43 310	19.8%	30 964	14.7%	8 881	4.2%	144 557	68.7%	19 700	94.9%	95.5%
Government - capital	94 756	176 234	8 200	8.7%	24 382	25.7%	61 425	34.9%	64 527	36.6%	158 534	90.0%	-	70.8%	100.0%
Interest	34 148	34 148	9 309	27.3%	9 625	28.8%	8 218	24.1%	12 444	36.4%	39 797	116.5%	6 744	112.9%	84.5%
Dividends															
Payments	(1 840 030)	(1 727 591)	(414 561)	22.5%	(383 377)	20.8%	(240 487)	13.9%	(525 069)	30.4%	(1 563 494)	90.5%	(411 713)	97.4%	27.5%
Suppliers and employees	(1 713 504)	(1 590 412)	(414 250)	24.2%	(313 495)	18.3%	(238 186)	15.0%	(461 296)	29.0%	(1 427 227)	89.7%	(368 566)	91.5%	91.5%
Finance charges	(119 636)	(125 733)	(66 815)	10.9%	(84 786)	54.2%	(125 503)	15.3%	(60 947)	48.5%	(125 733)	100.0%	(42 675)	188.2%	42.8%
Transfers and grants	(6 891)	(11 445)	(211)	4.5%	(8 096)	34.0%	(2 301)	20.1%	(2 827)	24.7%	(10 535)	92.0%	(677)	64.1%	498.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	247 766	310 267	60 110	24.3%	62 373	25.2%	388 879	125.3%	(144 912)	(66.7%)	366 450	118.1%	(56 414)	109.1%	156.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(614 147)	(819 675)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(125 503)	15.3%	(244 026)	29.8%	(650 052)	79.3%	(253 521)	75.8%	(3.7%)
Capital assets	(614 147)	(819 675)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(125 503)	15.3%	(244 026)	29.8%	(650 052)	79.3%	(253 521)	75.8%	(3.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(613 897)	(819 425)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(125 503)	15.3%	(244 026)	29.8%	(650 052)	79.3%	(253 521)	75.8%	(3.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	508 794	593 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	474 892	80.0%	474 892	80.0%	421 940	82.8%	12.5%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	508 794	593 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	474 892	80.0%	474 892	80.0%	421 940	82.8%	12.5%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 705)	(127 705)	-	-	(78 398)	61.4%	-	-	(59 308)	46.4%	(137 705)	107.8%	(68 999)	101.7%	(14.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(127 705)	(127 705)	-	-	(78 398)	61.4%	-	-	(59 308)	46.4%	(137 705)	107.8%	(68 999)	101.7%	(14.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	381 089	466 071	-	-	(78 398)	(20.6%)	-	-	415 584	89.2%	337 187	72.3%	352 940	76.2%	17.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	14 958	(43 087)	(6 704)	(44.8%)	(229 733)	(1 535.9%)	263 376	(611.3%)	26 646	(61.8%)	53 584	(124.4%)	43 006	454.3%	(38.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	393 902	286 460	286 460	72.7%	279 755	71.0%	50 022	17.5%	313 398	109.4%	286 460	100.0%	245 006	39.0%	27.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	408 859	243 372	279 755	68.4%	50 022	12.2%	313 398	128.8%	340 044	139.7%	340 044	139.7%	288 011	73.1%	18.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	18 284	15.0%	10 770	8.8%	8 618	7.1%	84 569	69.2%	122 242	35.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	60 633	72.1%	3 332	4.0%	1 788	2.1%	18 368	21.8%	84 119	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 837	43.6%	2 779	7.2%	1 409	3.6%	17 624	45.4%	38 649	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 959	22.0%	1 332	4.9%	968	3.6%	18 805	69.5%	27 065	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 170	14.9%	1 873	4.5%	1 490	3.6%	31 863	77.0%	41 396	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	461	5.0%	311	3.4%	206	3.1%	8 135	88.5%	9 193	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 712	8.6%	383	1.9%	621	3.1%	17 190	86.4%	19 905	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	110 057	32.1%	20 777	6.1%	15 181	4.4%	196 553	57.4%	342 568	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	4 622	59.0%	555	7.1%	251	3.2%	2 408	30.7%	7 837	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	44 751	80.8%	1 547	2.8%	738	1.3%	8 382	15.1%	55 418	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	48 582	19.6%	17 623	7.1%	13 644	5.5%	167 715	67.7%	247 584	72.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	12 101	38.1%	1 052	3.3%	538	1.7%	18 048	56.9%	31 728	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	110 057	32.1%	20 777	6.1%	15 181	4.4%	196 553	57.4%	342 568	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Johan Leibbrandt	021 807 4615
Financial Manager	M. Jacques Carstens	021 807 4624

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 427 946	1 517 539	432 394	30.3%	317 183	22.2%	354 242	23.3%	310 965	20.5%	1 414 783	93.2%	196 761	94.8%	58.0%
Property rates	313 009	310 012	132 891	42.5%	58 230	18.6%	62 689	20.2%	61 341	19.8%	315 152	101.7%	445	98.6%	(3 522.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	2 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315 152	101.7%	445	98.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	496 336	496 337	117 543	23.7%	93 198	18.8%	126 813	25.5%	112 397	22.6%	449 950	90.7%	126 876	101.0%	(11.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	143 043	210 044	45 676	31.9%	61 121	28.7%	55 301	26.3%	48 015	22.9%	210 113	100.0%	38 377	111.9%	25.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	88 677	88 677	39 067	44.1%	25 063	28.3%	22 035	24.8%	21 895	24.7%	188 960	121.9%	7 130	104.6%	205.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	46 351	46 351	27 257	58.8%	13 097	28.3%	12 939	27.9%	12 876	27.8%	66 168	142.8%	2	101.0%	633 553.4%
Service charges - other	-	2 055	-	-	(2 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 994	17 994	2 538	14.1%	2 499	13.9%	2 402	13.4%	2 394	13.3%	9 833	54.6%	3 096	96.3%	(22.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	37 999	48 999	9 401	25.5%	12 544	33.3%	14 474	29.5%	9 447	19.7%	46 447	94.8%	3 495	161.1%	151.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 664	7 664	1 912	24.9%	2 288	29.9%	2 305	30.1%	2 404	31.4%	8 909	116.2%	1 535	86.4%	56.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	97 984	97 984	2 852	2.9%	6 066	6.2%	5 468	5.6%	6 540	6.7%	20 706	21.6%	7 479	31.7%	(12.8%)
Licences and permits	9 913	9 913	-	-	1 595	16.1%	(1 595)	(16.1%)	2 889	29.1%	2 889	29.1%	2 338	111.5%	23.7%
Agency services	2 514	2 514	1	-	195	7.7%	709	28.2%	609	24.2%	1 513	60.2%	705	109.5%	(19.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	128 342	143 935	48 612	37.9%	36 540	28.5%	38 792	27.0%	5 311	3.7%	129 256	89.8%	1 364	83.0%	289.5%
Other own revenue	37 598	33 596	2 308	6.1%	6 699	17.8%	11 912	35.5%	24 648	73.4%	45 567	135.6%	5 424	69.5%	354.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 441	1 441	-	-	3	0%	(3)	(0%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 486 676	1 575 255	237 525	16.0%	370 007	24.9%	307 536	19.5%	354 645	22.5%	1 269 713	80.4%	302 722	79.2%	17.2%
Employee related costs	485 607	494 889	108 594	22.4%	123 485	25.4%	102 852	20.8%	116 178	23.5%	451 109	91.2%	97 772	93.1%	18.8%
Remuneration of councillors	17 293	17 462	4 011	23.2%	4 009	23.2%	4 671	26.8%	4 414	25.3%	17 104	98.0%	4 271	91.1%	3.3%
Debt impairment	65 924	84 700	1	-	0	-	-	-	18 354	21.7%	18 355	21.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	168 239	195 881	87	0%	91 776	54.5%	45 897	23.4%	45 883	23.4%	183 643	93.8%	37 303	92.5%	21.7%
Finance charges	28 622	18 077	213	0%	9 267	32.4%	-	-	11 432	63.2%	20 913	115.7%	9 519	97.1%	20.1%
Bulk purchases	346 143	354 143	80 310	23.2%	70 929	20.5%	65 414	18.5%	80 520	22.7%	297 173	83.9%	75 801	88.9%	6.2%
Other Materials	-	-	3 667	-	3 650	-	9 934	-	1 432	-	18 684	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	191 605	211 763	10 829	5.7%	28 853	15.1%	29 809	14.1%	40 065	18.9%	109 456	51.8%	3 572	80.1%	1 021.7%
Transfers and grants	6 250	6 314	6 261	100.2%	-	-	-	-	6 261	99.2%	-	-	904	93.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	176 893	192 028	23 541	13.3%	38 015	21.5%	48 559	25.3%	36 358	18.9%	146 473	76.3%	73 180	62.4%	(50.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	12	-	22	-	299	-	6	-	342	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(58 730)	(57 717)	194 870		(52 824)		46 705		(43 680)		145 071		(105 960)		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 137	98 513	17 451	29.0%	19 073	31.7%	25 571	26.0%	3 798	3.9%	65 894	66.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		(39 882)		210 965		(105 960)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		(39 882)		210 965		(105 960)		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		(39 882)		210 965		(105 960)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		(39 882)		210 965		(105 960)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17				O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	418 057	499 855	14 474	3.5%	70 110	16.8%	78 370	15.7%	200 972	40.2%	363 927	72.8%	158 963	65.3%	26.4%		
National Government	47 594	47 594	2 208	4.6%	15 611	32.8%	(7 691)	(16.2%)	29 172	61.3%	39 300	82.6%	7 585	97.6%	284.6%		
Provincial Government	12 543	45 067	988	7.9%	3 483	27.8%	9 234	20.5%	22 649	50.3%	36 354	80.7%	7 480	25.7%	202.8%		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 137	92 661	3 196	5.3%	19 095	31.8%	1 543	1.7%	51 821	55.9%	75 654	81.6%	15 065	74.3%	244.0%		
Borrowing	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	197 920	398 781	11 278	5.7%	51 016	25.8%	76 827	19.3%	149 151	37.4%	288 273	72.3%	140 757	61.3%	6.0%		
Public contributions and donations	-	8 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 140	92.0%	(100.0%)		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	418 057	499 855	14 474	3.5%	70 110	16.8%	78 370	15.7%	200 972	40.2%	363 927	72.8%	158 963	65.3%	26.4%		
Governance and Administration	26 265	30 056	429	1.6%	12 001	45.7%	(2 660)	(8.8%)	9 114	30.3%	18 885	62.8%	19 353	116.1%	(52.9%)		
Executive & Council	35	35	-	-	9 849	28 140.8%	(9 818)	(28 051.6%)	-	-	31	89.2%	3	99.5%	(100.0%)		
Budget & Treasury Office	1 870	470	-	-	2 150	115.0%	7 589	1 614.8%	9 114	1 939.2%	18 854	4 011.4%	289	133.4%	3 054.8%		
Corporate Services	24 360	29 551	429	1.8%	2	0%	(433)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-	19 061	115.9%	(100.0%)		
Community and Public Safety	53 501	94 645	1 232	2.3%	13 513	25.3%	10 591	11.2%	27 309	28.9%	52 645	55.6%	10 722	22.6%	154.7%		
Community & Social Services	8 364	7 351	28	0%	2 374	28.4%	(757)	(10.3%)	2 016	27.4%	3 661	49.8%	747	8.7%	169.9%		
Sport And Recreation	2 530	4 994	20	0%	2 283	90.3%	1 547	27.0%	5 477	109.7%	9 128	182.8%	1 934	25.2%	183.2%		
Public Safety	7 785	11 080	197	2.5%	3 218	41.3%	2 281	20.6%	1 456	13.1%	7 151	64.5%	2 220	30.1%	(34.4%)		
Housing	34 822	71 219	988	2.8%	5 315	15.3%	8 043	11.3%	18 360	25.8%	32 705	45.9%	5 821	26.2%	215.4%		
Health	-	-	323	-	-	-	(323)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and Environmental Services	58 025	91 416	4 122	7.1%	10 178	17.5%	9 045	9.9%	41 104	45.0%	64 450	70.5%	24 286	48.5%	69.2%		
Planning and Development	5 853	13 174	-	-	226	3.9%	1 721	13.1%	1 222	9.3%	3 169	24.1%	751	26.9%	62.8%		
Road Transport	50 722	76 532	4 122	8.1%	9 865	19.4%	7 155	9.3%	38 660	50.5%	59 802	78.1%	22 712	49.0%	70.2%		
Environmental Protection	1 450	1 710	-	-	87	6.0%	169	9.9%	1 223	71.3%	1 479	86.3%	804	77.8%	48.4%		
Trading Services	278 866	282 338	8 690	3.1%	32 666	11.7%	63 102	22.3%	123 416	43.7%	227 875	80.7%	104 660	75.4%	18.0%		
Electricity	49 448	56 650	1 229	2.5%	2 509	5.1%	18 371	32.4%	23 005	40.6%	45 115	79.6%	26 308	66.6%	(12.6%)		
Water	77 600	115 509	-	-	16 378	21.1%	26 921	23.3%	60 131	52.1%	103 430	89.5%	15 100	76.9%	298.2%		
Waste Water Management	139 963	102 627	7 461	5.3%	13 758	9.8%	16 852	16.4%	34 638	33.8%	72 659	70.8%	56 425	79.5%	(38.6%)		
Waste Management	11 835	7 552	-	-	22	2%	1 008	13.3%	5 642	74%	6 671	88.3%	6 759	49%	(16.5%)		
Other	1 400	1 400	-	-	1 751	125.1%	(1 708)	(122.0%)	29	2.0%	72	5.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 371 724	1 497 028	451 032	32.9%	322 847	23.5%	401 108	26.8%	223 225	14.9%	1 398 213	93.4%	309 361	96.7%	(27.8%)
Receipts	300 489	300 489	171 430	57.1%	58 230	19.4%	58 569	19.5%	57 157	19.0%	345 386	114.9%	51 403	96.4%	11.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	739 507	803 842	189 750	25.7%	195 649	26.5%	142 791	17.8%	139 090	17.3%	667 280	83.0%	151 246	88.9%	(8.0%)
Service charges	97 893	93 893	18 072	18.5%	11 740	12.0%	24 530	26.1%	15 731	16.8%	70 073	74.4%	17 785	175.3%	(11.1%)
Other revenue	128 342	143 935	55 000	42.9%	40 293	31.4%	132 522	92.1%	-	-	227 815	158.3%	1 056	82.0%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	60 137	98 513	5 000	8.3%	2 000	3.3%	27 368	27.8%	-	-	34 368	34.9%	19 116	45.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	45 356	56 356	11 110	24.5%	14 935	32.9%	15 999	28.4%	11 247	20.0%	53 292	94.6%	68 835	223.6%	(83.7%)
Interest	-	-	671	-	-	-	(671)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	(1 180 273)	(1 258 351)	(265 525)	22.5%	(300 990)	25.5%	(210 191)	16.7%	(285 945)	22.7%	(1 062 650)	84.4%	(296 570)	91.5%	(3.6%)
Payments	(1 180 273)	(1 258 351)	(265 525)	22.5%	(300 990)	25.5%	(210 191)	16.7%	(285 945)	22.7%	(1 062 650)	84.4%	(296 570)	91.5%	(3.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 145 401)	(1 233 960)	(250 805)	21.9%	(285 110)	24.9%	(225 049)	18.2%	(276 974)	22.4%	(1 037 938)	84.1%	(286 426)	91.3%	(3.3%)
Finance charges	(28 622)	(18 077)	(20)	1%	(15 879)	55.5%	6 419	(35.5%)	(8 971)	49.6%	(18 451)	102.1%	(9 519)	97.1%	(5.8%)
Transfers and grants	(6 250)	(6 314)	(14 700)	235.2%	-	-	8 439	(133.6%)	-	-	(6 261)	99.2%	(624)	99.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	191 451	238 677	185 507	96.9%	21 858	11.4%	190 918	80.0%	(62 720)	(26.3%)	335 563	140.6%	12 791	121.8%	(590.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	3 500	3 500	(181 449)	(5 184.3%)	129 760	3 707.4%	(55 673)	(1 590.6%)	55 210	1 577.4%	(52 152)	(1 490.0%)	(20 597)	717.8%	(368.1%)
Receipts	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2 245	39.4%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in consumer investments	-	-	(181 449)	-	129 760	-	(55 673)	-	55 210	-	(52 152)	-	(22 842)	-	(341.1%)
Payments	(418 057)	(499 855)	(14 597)	3.5%	(70 160)	16.8%	(78 198)	15.6%	(200 236)	40.1%	(363 191)	72.7%	(158 940)	65.9%	26.0%
Capital assets	(418 057)	(499 855)	(14 597)	3.5%	(70 160)	16.8%	(78 198)	15.6%	(200 236)	40.1%	(363 191)	72.7%	(158 940)	65.9%	26.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(414 557)	(496 355)	(156 946)	47.3%	59 600	(14.4%)	(133 871)	27.0%	(145 026)	29.2%	(415 343)	83.7%	(179 537)	58.0%	(19.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	160 000	-	1 358	.8%	-	-	(1 358)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0%	-
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	1 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0%	-
Payments	(14 784)	(13 784)	-	-	-	-	(6 287)	45.6%	(6 797)	49.3%	(13 084)	94.9%	(6 248)	99.6%	8.8%
Repayment of borrowing	(14 784)	(13 784)	-	-	-	-	(6 287)	45.6%	(6 797)	49.3%	(13 084)	94.9%	(6 248)	99.6%	8.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	145 216	(13 784)	1 358	.9%	-	-	(7 645)	55.5%	(6 797)	49.3%	(13 084)	94.9%	(6 248)	112.4%	8.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(77 889)	(271 461)	(9 181)	11.8%	81 458	(104.6%)	49 402	(18.2%)	(214 542)	79.0%	(92 863)	34.2%	(172 994)	(3.2%)	24.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	497 430	621 906	621 655	125.0%	612 474	123.1%	693 932	111.6%	743 333	119.5%	621 655	100.0%	794 649	100.0%	(6.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	419 542	350 445	612 474	146.0%	693 932	165.4%	743 333	212.1%	528 792	150.9%	528 792	150.9%	621 655	167.2%	(14.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	18 601	24.8%	2 383	3.2%	2 828	3.8%	51 332	68.3%	75 144	36.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	27 557	82.6%	188	.6%	275	.6%	5 795	16.2%	33 355	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	15 984	42.8%	703	1.9%	402	1.7%	19 497	53.6%	36 396	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 471	30.3%	484	2.3%	374	1.8%	13 994	65.6%	21 322	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 703	18.1%	378	1.8%	356	1.7%	16 072	78.4%	20 509	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	662	6.2%	257	2.4%	998	9.4%	8 720	82.0%	10 636	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	567	5.7%	216	2.2%	97	1.0%	9 016	91.1%	9 896	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	73 154	35.3%	4 607	2.2%	5 470	2.6%	124 026	59.8%	207 257	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	2 759	58.4%	157	3.3%	85	1.8%	1 724	36.5%	4 725	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 056	50.7%	293	1.1%	354	1.4%	12 043	46.8%	25 746	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	41 670	28.7%	3 689	2.5%	3 972	2.7%	96 043	66.1%	145 374	70.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	15 670	49.9%	468	1.5%	1 059	3.4%	14 216	45.3%	31 413	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	73 154	35.3%	4 607	2.2%	5 470	2.6%	124 026	59.8%	207 257	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	5 680	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 680	3.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	166 234	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 234	96.7%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	171 914	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 914	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mb Geraldine Metter	021 808 8025
Financial Manager	Mb Markus West	021 808 8528

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue															
Property rates	1 735 267	1 751 393	351 820	20.3%	391 813	22.6%	367 855	21.0%	401 260	22.9%	1 512 748	86.4%	365 352	92.0%	9.8%
Property rates – penalties and collection charges	231 124	233 904	54 158	23.4%	39 255	17.0%	55 769	23.8%	54 884	23.5%	204 065	87.2%	49 771	101.1%	10.3%
Service charges – electricity revenue	603 743	606 148	153 789	25.5%	153 451	25.4%	154 546	25.5%	129 192	21.3%	590 979	97.5%	148 390	99.6%	(12.9%)
Service charges – water revenue	124 258	124 258	25 136	20.2%	33 062	26.6%	29 608	23.8%	23 289	18.7%	111 095	89.4%	29 066	101.7%	(19.9%)
Service charges – sanitation revenue	79 592	82 392	28 737	36.1%	22 263	28.0%	22 063	26.8%	20 463	24.8%	93 527	113.5%	19 563	109.9%	4.5%
Service charges – refuse revenue	66 457	67 657	23 572	35.5%	17 537	26.4%	17 542	25.9%	17 055	25.2%	75 706	111.9%	15 554	108.6%	9.6%
Service charges – other	280	34	1 184	422.7%	1 117	398.9%	36	104.2%	2	5.1%	2 339	6 808.6%	8	7.0%	(77.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 917	5 279	2 041	41.5%	353	7.2%	418	7.9%	489	9.3%	3 300	62.5%	1 389	81.1%	(64.8%)
Interest earned – external investments	31 243	34 445	5 058	16.2%	368	1.2%	17 267	47.1%	16 594	45.3%	39 387	107.2%	12 000	124.4%	38.3%
Interest earned – outstanding debitors	5 233	7 385	554	10.6%	266	5.1%	755	10.2%	1 379	18.7%	2 954	40.0%	970	85.2%	42.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	74 203	67 789	4 264	5.7%	2 999	4.0%	3 330	4.9%	3 716	5.5%	14 268	21.0%	1 485	12.0%	150.3%
Licences and permits	2 722	3 156	434	23.3%	742	27.2%	723	22.9%	761	24.1%	2 859	90.6%	495	83.5%	53.6%
Agency services	7 964	8 077	18 600	233.5%	22 895	287.5%	2 732	33.8%	4 773	59.1%	49 001	606.7%	3 942	129.4%	20.5%
Transfers recognised – operational	417 341	429 797	18 174	4.4%	78 290	18.8%	43 923	10.2%	101 256	23.6%	241 643	56.2%	59 949	64.7%	68.9%
Other own revenue	86 191	78 873	15 923	18.5%	19 257	22.3%	19 134	24.3%	27 406	34.7%	81 720	103.6%	21 374	154.2%	28.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	(8)	-	-	-	5	0	-	-	6	-	0	-	126.7%
Operating Expenditure															
Employee related costs	1 812 023	1 798 268	228 497	12.6%	498 346	27.5%	342 834	19.1%	476 458	26.5%	1 546 134	86.0%	396 582	86.7%	20.1%
Employee related costs	455 482	480 840	101 850	22.4%	126 586	27.8%	112 796	23.5%	110 447	23.0%	451 699	93.9%	99 781	95.0%	10.7%
Remuneration of councillors	22 345	22 269	4 929	22.1%	4 929	22.1%	5 397	28.1%	5 397	24.2%	21 521	96.6%	5 391	90.8%	1%
Debt impairment	64 139	64 139	6 767	10.6%	10 367	16.2%	5 614	8.8%	5 557	8.7%	28 305	44.1%	4 905	26.5%	13.3%
Depreciation and asset impairment	156 878	156 509	(67)	-	78 478	50.0%	31	-	84 985	54.3%	163 427	104.4%	37 349	93.8%	127.4%
Finance charges	38 104	38 110	-	-	19 140	50.2%	-	-	17 866	46.9%	37 007	97.1%	20 181	85.4%	(11.5%)
Bulk purchases	408 100	409 442	48 272	11.8%	133 073	32.6%	88 886	20.5%	85 559	20.9%	350 790	85.7%	84 972	85.7%	7%
Other Materials	36 038	36 142	5 326	14.8%	6 386	17.7%	7 809	24.1%	10 054	27.8%	30 475	84.5%	8 338	86.9%	20.6%
Contracted services	522 170	490 500	48 395	9.3%	92 388	17.7%	102 959	21.2%	137 179	28.0%	381 921	77.9%	112 688	85.8%	21.7%
Transfers and grants	150	1 356	-	-	6	3.7%	1 027	75.7%	133	9.8%	1 166	86.0%	-	-	32.4%
Other expenditure	108 017	98 361	12 980	12.0%	26 925	24.9%	20 491	20.8%	19 260	19.6%	79 656	81.0%	22 961	79.2%	(16.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	600	600	45	7.5%	68	11.4%	54	9.1%	-	-	168	27.9%	(4)	(1.1%)	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)															
Transfers recognised – capital	(76 755)	(46 876)	123 323	-	(106 533)	-	25 021	-	(75 198)	-	(33 386)	-	(31 230)	-	-
Contributions recognised – capital	199 966	250 649	-	-	25 921	13.0%	-	-	84 999	33.9%	110 919	44.3%	86 256	77.9%	(1.5%)
Contributed assets	11 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions															
Taxation	134 780	203 773	123 323	-	(80 612)	-	25 021	-	9 801	-	77 533	-	55 026	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation															
Attributable to members	134 780	203 773	123 323	-	(80 612)	-	25 021	-	9 801	-	77 533	-	55 026	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality															
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	134 780	203 773	123 323	-	(80 612)	-	25 021	-	9 801	-	77 533	-	55 026	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year															
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	134 780	203 773	123 323	-	(80 612)	-	25 021	-	9 801	-	77 533	-	55 026	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18															2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
	R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																		
Source of Finance	340 932	350 685	24 914	7.3%	33 903	9.9%	53 667	15.3%	141 213	40.3%	253 696	72.3%	98 735	64.3%	43.0%			
National Government	138 988	168 880	16 205	11.7%	16 478	11.9%	22 297	13.2%	84 495	50.0%	139 476	82.6%	30 729	40.1%	175.0%			
Provincial Government	58 849	63 021	7 020	11.9%	6 374	10.8%	7 440	11.8%	25 798	40.9%	46 633	74.0%	40 980	95.7%	(37.0%)			
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	-	(100.0%)			
Other transfers and grants	32 478	6 323	-	-	69	2%	488	7.7%	426	6.7%	983	15.5%	-	-	100.0%			
Transfers recognised - capital	230 315	238 224	23 225	10.1%	22 921	10.0%	30 225	12.7%	110 720	46.5%	187 092	78.5%	71 922	62.9%	53.9%			
Borrowing	19 900	23 119	132	7%	1 618	8.1%	13 942	60.3%	2 307	10.0%	17 999	77.9%	4 968	76.0%	(53.6%)			
Internally generated funds	90 717	89 343	1 556	1.7%	9 364	10.3%	9 499	10.6%	28 187	31.5%	48 606	54.4%	21 846	64.7%	29.0%			
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	340 932	350 685	24 914	7.3%	33 903	9.9%	53 666	15.3%	141 213	40.3%	253 696	72.3%	98 735	64.3%	43.0%			
Governance and Administration	19 179	18 244	174	9%	1 269	6.6%	1 342	7.4%	2 638	14.5%	5 424	29.7%	1 566	82.0%	68.5%			
Executive & Council	11 425	11 310	37	3%	277	2.4%	29	3%	312	2.8%	655	5.8%	426	73.9%	(26.8%)			
Budget & Treasury Office	7 754	405	70	9%	42	3%	125	30.9%	125	30.9%	382	94.2%	388	99.8%	(99.8%)			
Corporate Services	-	6 530	67	-	930	-	1 189	18.2%	2 202	33.7%	4 388	67.2%	832	-	164.7%			
Community and Public Safety	12 625	18 799	308	2.4%	2 841	22.5%	3 031	16.1%	8 262	44.0%	14 443	76.8%	7 120	94.7%	16.0%			
Community & Social Services	2 794	3 531	19	7%	565	20.2%	93	2.6%	2 001	56.7%	2 678	75.9%	1 813	63.0%	10.4%			
Sport And Recreation	6 738	9 507	5	1%	1 849	27.4%	1 199	12.6%	3 969	41.8%	7 022	73.9%	1 544	57.2%	157.0%			
Public Safety	355	3 552	129	36.5%	304	85.7%	384	10.8%	1 861	52.4%	2 679	75.4%	3 075	310.1%	(99.5%)			
Housing	2 508	1 977	143	5.7%	33	1.3%	1 355	68.5%	350	17.7%	1 881	95.1%	672	63.5%	(67.8%)			
Emergency Services	230	232	11	4.7%	91	39.7%	0	-	80	34.5%	182	78.7%	15	93.6%	431.7%			
Economic and Environmental Services	121 367	153 349	11 290	9.3%	13 258	10.9%	24 231	15.9%	77 981	50.8%	126 768	82.7%	49 961	53.6%	56.1%			
Planning and Development	134	644	8	5.7%	85	63.6%	30	4.6%	466	49.3%	568	88.3%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Road Transport	121 234	152 725	11 291	9.3%	13 173	10.9%	24 201	15.8%	77 535	50.8%	126 200	82.6%	49 961	53.5%	55.2%			
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Trading Services	187 465	160 157	13 133	7.0%	16 525	8.8%	25 039	15.6%	52 324	32.7%	107 021	66.8%	40 001	74.3%	30.8%			
Electricity	68 450	44 006	709	1.0%	2 825	4.1%	3 055	4.9%	17 127	38.9%	23 716	53.9%	9 271	76.6%	84.7%			
Water	47 884	41 650	6 230	13.0%	6 782	14.2%	7 036	14.7%	8 017	19.2%	20 765	67.4%	14 970	62.8%	(46.5%)			
Waste Water Management	95 342	47 060	6 194	10.4%	6 555	10.6%	9 743	16.7%	24 462	40.5%	47 144	71.2%	14 998	47.2%	44.4%			
Waste Management	11 970	13 434	-	-	364	3.0%	5 205	38.7%	2 528	18.8%	8 096	60.3%	752	56.2%	236.1%			
Other	116	116	-	-	9	8.0%	23	20.2%	7	6.4%	40	34.6%	87	65.2%	(91.5%)			

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 795 720	1 795 720	387 518	21.6%	101 464	5.7%	259 618	14.5%	(49 599)	(2.8%)	699 001	38.9%	389 026	118.9%	(112.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	221 879	221 879	20 454	9.2%	67 509	30.4%	58 043	26.2%	56 735	25.6%	202 740	91.4%	55 288	102.6%	2.6%
Service charges	839 387	839 387	151 252	18.0%	224 794	26.8%	203 214	24.2%	232 020	27.4%	811 281	96.7%	175 900	73.0%	31.9%
Other revenue	116 915	116 915	40 398	34.5%	171 176	148.2%	(50 478)	(43.2%)	(708 693)	(606.2%)	(1 035 928)	(868.9%)	4 022	667.8%	(17 721.7%)
Government - operating	396 338	396 338	90 982	23.0%	35 773	9.0%	3 601	0.9%	147 455	37.2%	277 810	70.1%	62 569	96.5%	130.1%
Government - capital	184 965	184 965	58 465	31.6%	86 147	46.6%	40 407	21.8%	14 163	7.7%	199 182	107.7%	78 211	105.5%	(81.9%)
Interest	36 266	36 266	5 967	16.5%	4 199	11.6%	5 029	13.9%	208 722	575.5%	223 916	617.4%	13 036	136.6%	1 501.7%
Dividends															
Payments	(1 450 533)	(1 450 533)	(40 457)	2.8%	266 697	(18.4%)	(51 862)	3.6%	1 094 631	(75.5%)	1 269 008	(87.5%)	(457 434)	105.0%	(339.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 412 288)	(1 412 288)	(40 035)	2.8%	266 254	(20.3%)	(51 862)	3.7%	1 095 544	(77.6%)	1 269 901	(91.3%)	(436 929)	104.8%	(350.7%)
Finance charges	(38 104)	(38 104)	-	-	(19 140)	50.2%	-	-	(872)	2.3%	(20 013)	52.5%	(19 966)	104.4%	(95.6%)
Transfers and grants	(1 050)	(1 050)	(423)	261.8%	(617)	277.7%	-	-	(61)	27.4%	(665)	586.8%	(519)	912.2%	(92.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	345 187	345 187	347 061	100.5%	368 161	106.7%	207 756	60.2%	1 045 032	302.7%	1 968 009	570.1%	(68 408)	216.8%	(1 627.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	11 499	11 499	(197 499)	(1 717.5%)	(299 063)	(2 600.8%)	(100 000)	(869.6%)	(949 989)	(8 261.5%)	(1 546 551)	(13 449.5%)	4 740	(1 078.5%)	(20 144.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	11 569	11 569	2 501	21.6%	937	8.1%	-	-	11	1%	3 469	29.8%	4 740	93.5%	(99.8%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(70)	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(200 000)	-	(300 000)	-	(100 000)	-	(950 000)	-	(1 550 000)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(306 839)	(323 327)	(15 386)	5.0%	(12 579)	4.1%	(42 951)	13.3%	(92 203)	28.5%	(163 118)	50.4%	(74 230)	67.8%	24.2%
Capital assets	(306 839)	(323 327)	(15 386)	5.0%	(12 579)	4.1%	(42 951)	13.3%	(92 203)	28.5%	(163 118)	50.4%	(74 230)	67.8%	24.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(295 340)	(311 828)	(212 884)	72.1%	(311 642)	105.5%	(142 951)	45.8%	(1 042 192)	334.2%	(1 709 669)	548.3%	(69 490)	115.4%	1 399.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	21 254	21 254	422	2.0%	650	3.1%	1 085	5.1%	21 508	101.2%	23 665	111.3%	996	10.2%	2 059.1%
Short term loans	19 900	19 900	-	-	609	3.1%	609	3.1%	20 566	103.3%	21 174	106.4%	-	3.6%	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 354	1 354	422	31.2%	650	48.0%	477	35.2%	942	69.6%	2 491	183.9%	996	(139.6%)	(5.4%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									(8 811)	9.3%	(24 867)	60.6%	(22 929)	56.5%	(83.4%)
Payments	(41 026)	(41 026)	-	-	(21 055)	51.3%	-	-	(2 811)	9.3%	(24 867)	60.6%	(22 929)	56.5%	(83.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	(41 026)	(41 026)	-	-	(21 055)	51.3%	-	-	(2 811)	9.3%	(24 867)	60.6%	(22 929)	56.5%	(83.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(19 772)	(19 772)	422	(2.1%)	(20 405)	103.2%	1 085	(5.5%)	17 696	(89.5%)	(1 201)	6.1%	(21 932)	112.7%	(180.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	30 075	13 587	134 598	447.5%	36 113	120.1%	65 890	485.0%	20 536	151.1%	257 138	1 892.6%	(159 830)	(222.9%)	(112.8%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	328 431	505 441	503 167	153.2%	673 765	194.2%	673 878	133.3%	739 768	146.4%	503 167	99.6%	666 891	100.0%	10.9%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	358 506	519 028	637 765	177.9%	673 878	188.0%	739 768	142.5%	760 305	146.5%	760 305	146.5%	507 061	168.1%	49.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 844	12.7%	1 743	2.2%	2 062	2.7%	64 041	82.4%	77 690	38.5%	15 629	20.1%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	29 618	82.9%	770	2.1%	481	1.3%	4 907	13.6%	35 916	17.8%	162	4%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	18 277	55.4%	1 438	4.4%	977	3.0%	12 307	37.3%	33 000	16.3%	3 999	12.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	10 138	40.6%	953	3.8%	724	2.9%	13 134	52.6%	24 949	12.4%	8 130	32.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 302	43.7%	776	4.1%	586	3.1%	9 330	49.1%	18 994	9.4%	6 555	34.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	20	36.7%	6	11.2%	6	11.1%	22	41.1%	54	4	8.4%	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	507	5.6%	72	8%	79	9%	8 371	92.7%	9 029	4.5%	477	5.3%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(8 630)	(384.9%)	373	16.7%	335	14.9%	10 164	453.3%	2 242	1.1%	453	20.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	68 276	33.8%	6 132	3.0%	5 250	2.6%	122 277	60.6%	201 934	100.0%	35 410	17.5%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	4 095	70.3%	417	7.2%	397	6.8%	913	15.7%	5 822	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	23 748	72.8%	482	1.5%	295	9%	8 083	24.8%	32 609	16.1%	37	1%	-	-
Households	41 134	25.2%	5 224	3.2%	4 549	2.8%	112 217	68.8%	163 124	80.8%	14 551	8.9%	-	-
Other	(701)	(184.6%)	9	2.4%	9	2.4%	1 063	279.8%	388	2%	20 622	5 479.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	68 276	33.8%	6 132	3.0%	5 250	2.6%	122 277	60.6%	201 934	100.0%	35 410	17.5%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	53 412	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 412	72.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	4 953	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 953	6.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 529	75.8%	381	2.5%	216	1.4%	3 091	20.3%	15 217	20.7%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	69 895	95.0%	381	5%	216	3%	3 091	4.2%	73 583	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Trevor Botha	044 801 9049
Financial Manager	Mr Keith Jordaan	044 801 9035

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.